# Network Video Recorders

User Manual

V3.02

## Contents

About this Manual	6
1 Local Operations	7
1.1 Before You Begin	7
1.2 Local Operations	7
2 Initial Configuration	8
2.1 Preparation	
2.2 Login	
2.3 Wizard	
3 Live View	16
3.1 Live View Status	
3.2 Window Toolbar	
3.3 Screen Toolbar	
3.4 Shortcut Menu	
A Channel Configuration	26
4 1 Channel Management	
4.1 1 IPC Configuration	
4.1.1 Fe Configuration	
4.1.3 Advanced Functions	38
4.2 Audio & Video	39
4.2.1 Encoding Settings	39
4.2.1 Encoding Settings	
4.2.1 Encoding Settings 4.2.2 Audio Configuration	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> </ul>	39 41 42 42 42 44 44 50 50
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul>	39 41 42 42 42 44 44 50 50 52 57
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul>	39 41 42 42 42 44 44 50 50 52 57 57
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup	
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup	39 41 42 42 44 42 50 50 52 57 59 59 62
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.3 Event	39 41 42 42 44 44 50 50 52 57 57 59 59 62 64
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.3 Event 5.4 Object	39 41 42 42 44 45 50 52 57 57 59 59 62 64 64
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.3 Event 5.4 Object 5.4 Object	39 41 42 42 44 44 50 50 52 57 57 59 59 62 64 66
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.3 Event 5.4 Object 5.4.1 Person Search 5.4.2 Motor Vehicle Search	39 41 42 42 44 45 50 52 57 59 59 59 62 64 66 66 72
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li> <li>4.2.2 Audio Configuration</li> <li>4.3 Display Configuration</li> <li>4.3.1 OSD Configuration</li> <li>4.3.2 OSD Content</li> <li>4.3.3 Image Settings</li> <li>4.3.4 Privacy Mask</li> <li>4.4 PTZ Configuration</li> <li>4.5 Panoramic Linkage</li> </ul> 5 Search 5.1 Recording Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.2 Image Backup 5.3 Event 5.4 Object 5.4.1 Person Search 5.4.2 Motor Vehicle Search 5.4.3 Non-Motor Vehicle Search	39         41         42         42         44         45         50         52         57         59         62         64         66         72         74
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li></ul>	39         41         42         42         42         44         45         50         52         57         59         62         64         66         72         74         75
<ul> <li>4.2.1 Encoding Settings</li></ul>	39         41         42         42         44         45         50         52         57         59         62         64         66         72         74         75

### 6 VCA 79

6.	1 VCA Configuration	79
	6.1.1 Face Recognition	80
	6.1.2 Perimeter Protection	85
	6.1.3 Object Detection	92
	6.1.4 Exception Detection & Statistics	93
	6.1.5 Temperature Detection	97
	6.1.6 People Counting	100
	6.1.7 Plate Detection	103
	6.1.8 Alarm-triggered Actions	104
	6.1.9 Arming Schedule	113
6.	2 Analyzer Configuration	114
6.	3 Library Management	115
	6.3.1 Face List	115
	6.3.2 Work Clothes Library	117
6.	4 Plate List	118
6.	5 Smart Preview	120
	6.5.1 Face Recognition	121
	6.5.2 Perimeter Protection	122
	6.5.3 Vehicle Monitoring	123
	6.5.4 Object Detection	124
	6.5.5 People Flow Counting	124
7 Net	twork Configuration	126
7.	1 Basic Configuration	126
	7.1.1 Network Configuration	126
	7.1.2 P2P	127
	7.1.3 DDNS	127
	7.1.4 Email	128
7.	2 Platform Configuration	130
	7.2.1 SNMP	130
	7.2.2 Alarm Service	132
	7.2.3 Configure VIID Local	133
	7.2.4 Configure VIID Server	135
7.	3 Advanced Configuration	135
	7.3.1 PPPoE	135
	7.3.2 Port	136
	7.3.3 Port Mapping	137
	7.3.4 Multicast	138
	7.3.5 FTP	140
8 Sve	tem Configuration	142
<mark>8 Sys</mark> א	tem Configuration	<b>142</b> 142
<b>8 Sys</b> 8.	tem Configuration	142 142 142

	8.1.2	2 Time Configuration	143
	8.1.3	3 DST	143
	8.1.4	4 Camera Time Synchronization	
	8.1.5	5 Holiday Configuration	
	8.2 Prev	view Configuration	146
	8.2.2	1 Preview Configuration	
	8.2.2	2 Advanced Configuration	148
	8.3 POS	Configuration	148
	8.3.1	1 POS OSD Configuration	148
	8.3.2	2 POS Configuration	
	8.4 Use	r Configuration	151
	8.5 Secu	urity Configuration	154
	8.5.2	1 IP Address Filtering	154
	8.5.2	2 ONVIF Authentication	155
	8.5.3	3 802.1x	155
	8.5.4	4 ARP Protection	155
	8.5.5	5 Watermark	156
	8.5.6	6 Secure Password	156
	8.6 Adva	anced	157
	8.6.2	1 Serial Port	157
	8.6.2	2 Hot Spare	157
	8.6.3	3 Unit	158
9	Storage		
	9.1 Reco	ording Schedule	159
	9.2 Snap	pshot Schedule	162
	9.2.2	1 Configure Snapshot Schedule	162
	9.2.2	2 Snapshot Type	163
	9.3 Disk	Management	
	9.4 Disk	Group	168
	9.5 Spac	ce Allocation	169
	9.6 Adva	anced Settings	170
10	) Alar	rm Configuration	
	10.1	Motion Detection	
	10.2	Tampering Detection	
	10.3	Human Body Detection	
	10.4	Video Loss	
	10.5	Alarm Input and Output	
	10.5	Alarm Input	
	10.5	.2 Alarm Output	
	10.6	Alert	
	10.7	Audio Detection	
	10.8	Buzzer	

	10.9	People Present Alarm	. 180
	10.10	One-Key Disarming	. 182
	10.11	Manual Alarm	. 183
11	Syste	em Maintenance	. 185
	11.1	System Info	. 185
	11.1.	1 Basic Info	. 185
	11.1.	2 Camera Status	. 185
	11.1.	3 Recording Status	. 186
	11.1.	4 Online User	. 186
	11.1.	5 HDD Status	. 187
	11.2	Network Information	. 187
	11.2.	1 Network Traffic	. 188
	11.2.	2 Packet Capture	. 188
	11.2.	3 Network Check	. 189
	11.2.	4 Network Status	. 191
	11.2.	5 Network Resource Statistics	. 192
	11.2.	6 PoE and Network Port Status	. 192
	11.3	Log Search	. 192
	11.4	Maintenance	. 194
	11.4.	1 Maintenance	. 194
	11.4.	2 Diagnosis Info	. 195
	11.4.	3 One-Click Collection	. 197
	11.5	System Upgrade	. 197
	11.5.	1 NVR Upgrade	. 198
	11.5.	2 IPC Upgrade	. 199
	11.6	HDD Check	. 200
	11.6.	1 Run S.M.A.R.T. Test	. 200
	11.6.	2 Bad Sector Detection	. 201
12	Plav	nack	.202
	12.1	Instant Playback	202
	12.1	Normal Playback	202
	12.2	Smart Playback	205
	12.3	Corridor Playback	205
	12.4		207
	12.5		207
	12.0		200
	12.7	File Management	210
	12.0		. 211
13	Shut	down	.212
	13.1	Web-Based Operations	. 213
	13.2	Preparation	. 213
	13.3	Login	. 213
	13.4	Live View	. 214

	13.5	Playback	215
	13.6	Configuration	216
	13.7	Smart	216
14	Арро	endix FAQ	218

v

## **About this Manual**

### **Copyright Statement**

Thank you for purchasing our product. Contact your local dealer if you have any questions or feedback. No part of this manual may be copied, reproduced, translated, or distributed in any form or by any means without prior consent in writing from our company.

### Disclaimer

Due to such reasons as product version upgrade or regulatory requirement of relevant regions, this manual will be periodically updated.

This manual is only for informational purposes, and all statements, information, and recommendations in this manual are presented without warranty.

The illustrations in this manual are for reference only and may vary depending on the version or model. The screenshots in this manual may have been customized to meet specific requirements and user preferences. As a result, some of the examples and functions featured may differ from those displayed on your monitor.

### **Safety Symbols**

The symbols in the following table may be found in this manual. Carefully follow the instructions indicated by the symbols to avoid hazardous situations and use the product properly.

Symbol	Description
₩NOTE!	Indicates useful or supplemental information about the use of product.
	Indicates a situation which, if not avoided, could result in damage, data loss or malfunction to product.
A WARNING!	Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in bodily injury or death.

## 1 Local Operations

This chapter introduces operation methods and matters needing attention on the local interface.

### 1.1 Before You Begin

- Please be aware that functions may vary with NVR model.
- The figures in this manual are for illustration purposes only and may vary with NVR model.
- The parameters that are grayed out on the local interface cannot be edited. The parameters and values displayed may vary with NVR model and version.

### **1.2 Local Operations**

This section introduces mouse operations and front panel buttons.

You can refer to Initial Configuration and complete a quick configuration.

**Note:** Unless otherwise specified, all operations described in this manual are performed with a mouse by the right hand.

### **Mouse Operations**

#### **Table 1-1: Mouse Operations**

Name	Operation	Description
Left button	Click	<ul> <li>Select or confirm an item.</li> <li>Select to edit digits, symbols, uppercase or lowercase letters in a field.</li> </ul>
	Double-click	Switch single window or multi-window in live view.
	Drag	<ul><li>Draw or move a rectangle on the screen.</li><li>Sort windows in a multi-window layout.</li></ul>
Right button	Click	<ul> <li>Show the shortcut menu.</li> <li>Exit digital zoom.</li> <li>Exit the current window when Cancel or Exit is displayed.</li> </ul>
Scroll wheel	Scroll up	<ul><li>Scroll up a list, window, or scroll bar.</li><li>Zoom in on the screen when digital zoom is enabled.</li></ul>
	Scroll down	<ul><li>Scroll down a list, window, or scroll bar.</li><li>Zoom out on the screen when digital zoom is enabled.</li></ul>
	Long press	Restore to the lowest resolution.

## 2 Initial Configuration

This chapter describes the initial configuration of the NVR.

### **2.1 Preparation**

• Make sure that at least one monitor is correctly connected to the VGA or HDMI interface on the rear panel of the NVR, otherwise, you cannot view the local interface.

Note: If no images are displayed after the NVR is powered on, it may be because the monitor does not support the current output resolution of the NVR. Please press and hold the scroll wheel of the mouse to restore to the lowest resolution.

• Make sure that the hard disk(s) are correctly installed. For detailed installation steps, please refer to the quick guide shipped with the NVR.

### 2.2 Login

### **Device Login**

1. Select the desired language after startup.

	Language	Selection		
Language				
English				
			ОК	Cancel

2. On the Login page, select the default user (admin), enter the default password (123456), and then click Login.

Login	×
admin 🗸	
Remember Password	
Login	
Forgot Password?	
Unlock Pattern	
onocki uttern	

- Note: If you enable Remember Password, the username and password will be automatically filled in the next time.
- 3. Click **Yes** in the pop-up window to change the password into a strong one.

Login	
Please change the default password. Change no	w?
Ye	No

4. On the **Change Password** page, enter the old password, new password, and confirm the new password. You may check **Email** to enter your email address, and then click **OK**.

	Change Password	
Username	admin	
Old Password		
Password		Weak
Confirm		
🗹 Email		
		Arrely
		Арріу

#### 式 Note:

- Use the default username and password (admin/123456) to log in for the first time. After login, you have to change the password, and use the new password to log in the next time.
- For security, you are strongly recommended to set a strong password with at least 9 characters including all three elements: letter, digit, and special character.
- It is recommended to enter your email address in case you need to reset the password. You may also enter it when you need to retrieve the password. See Reset Password for details.
- 5. The **Password Sync Attention** dialog box appears. Select the checkbox below as needed, and then the new NVR password will be synced to all the online cameras via Plug & Play.

Password Sync Attention	
A By checking the box below, the new NVR password will be synced to all the online connected via Plug & Play. Please note this new password. Uncheck to keep defaul of cameras.	cameras t password
I want to update the online cameras password with the new NVR password.	Next

6. (Optional) Set an unlock pattern or click **Skip** to proceed.

		Set Pattern		
	Please	draw unlock j	pattern.	
2	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	
	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	
	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	
	Don't sho	ow again	Skip	

### 式 Note:

- You can set the unlock pattern later at any time or disable it under Menu > System > User.
- If an unlock pattern is set, it will replace the password at login.

### **Reset Password**

1. If you forgot the admin password or want to reset the password, click **Forgot Password** on the login page.



2. (Skip this step if you have already entered your email address) Enter your email address so as to receive the security code, that is, the temporary password.

	Set Retrieve Mode	
Email		
Please enter your email	address used to reset password	
	Next	Cancel

3. Follow the instructions on the screen to obtain the security code.

	Retrieve Password
Serial No. Email Security Code	21823576651234657966 ****@2
	Please scan the QR code to obtain the security code: APP : Me > Tool > Forgot Device Password or Me > Ge For administrator only
	OK Back

**Note:** The app may vary with NVR model.

- 4. Enter the security code received from the email address and click **OK**.
- 5. Enter the password, confirm the password, and then click **OK** to reset the password.

Username	admin
Password	Weak
Confirm	
-32 characters.A strong pas ncluding letters, digits and	sword is recommended: at least 9 characters special characters

6. Use the new password to log in again.

### 2.3 Wizard

The wizard page appears after you login. Follow the wizard to complete the most basic setup or click **Exit** to skip this step.

Note: You can also go to Menu > System > General > Basic Setup to set the basic parameters.

1. Enable or disable the wizard as needed and then click Next or click 2.



2. Set the time parameters, including time zone, date format, time format, and system time, and then click Next.

	Wizard		
<b></b>	2		
QR Code	Time	TCP/IP	IP Camera
Time Zor	ne (UTC+08:00) E	Beijing, Hong Kong,Urun 🗸	
Date For	mat YYYY-MM-DD		
Time For	rmat 24-hour		
System T	Time 2022-08-16 22		
		Previous	Next Exit

3. Configure TCP/IP. Select the working mode and NIC. Check **Enable DHCP** to automatically obtain the IP address, subnet mask and IP default gateway. You can also enter the information manually. Then, click **Next**.

		Wizard	
1	2	3	
QR Code	Time	TCP/IP	IP Camera
	Working Mode	Multi-address	
	Select NIC	NIC1	
	Enable DHCP		
	IP Address	206 . 2 . 2 . 62	
	Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 255 . 0	
	IP Default Gateway	206 . 2 . 2 . 1	
	Default Route	NIC1	

4. Add IP devices. Select the IP devices to add in the discovered device list and click Add.

				wizard						
	(1)				З			IP Cam	era	
🗆 Auto Sw	itch to H.265	0.04	OBarria	Ottorred						
Select	IP Addr.	Status	Qty	Device Model		Protocol		Manufa	acturer	Serial No.
1	192.168.1.32		1	DS-2CD50		ONVIF	80			DS-2CD50
2	203.1.8.11			IPC324ER3		ONVIF	80	UNI		210235C2
3	203.1.8.167			IPC322SR3		ONVIF		UNI		210235C2
4	206.0.0.127			HIC5631-L		ONVIF		UNI		210235C1
<b>□</b> 5	206.0.0.130			HIC3531-IR@D		ONVIF	80	UNI		210235C2
Dis	covered Device(s):1	58. Added Devic	e(s):6							
					Pravic			OK.		

#### **⊒** Note:

- To add IP devices through PoE ports, see Option 6: Connect via Cable in Add IPC for details.
- The added IP devices can go online and start live view only if the password is still the default password. If the password has been changed, you need to enter the correct password for the camera to go online.
- If the desired IP device is not in the device list, you may add it in a preview page or under Menu > Camera > Camera > Camera. See Channel Management for details.
- 5. Click OK.

## <u>3</u> Live View

This chapter introduces the live view page, including window toolbar, screen toolbar, shortcut menu, digital zoom, sequence operation, etc.

**Note:** The operations may vary with NVR model.

### **3.1 Live View Status**

The following icons are used to indicate alarms, recording status, and audio status in a live view window.

#### Table 3-1: Live View Window Icons

lcon	Description
	Tampering
	Recording
<b>.</b>	Two-way audio
( <b>!</b> )	Alarm

### 3.2 Window Toolbar

Click a window to display the window toolbar for quick configuration.

Button	Name	Description
<ô>	PTZ Control	• Available for PTZ cameras only. Click to display the PTZ control window.
		<ul> <li>You can also configure PTZ under Menu &gt; Camera &gt; PTZ. See PTZ Configuration for details.</li> </ul>
	Fisheye Mode	Set the mount mode and display mode for fisheye cameras. This button appears only for fisheye cameras.
<b>1</b>	Local Recording	Record live video in the window to the hard disk. Click is to stop recording.
		<ul> <li>Note: Similar to manual recording, local recording is a scheduled recording and has higher priority over other video recording schedules. You can play the local recording in normal mode.</li> </ul>
0	Instant Playback	Click to play the video recorded during the past 5 minutes.
<del>,</del>	Digital Zoom	Zoom in on an area of interest in the window. See Digital Zoom for details.
٢	Image Settings	• Click to set the image mode and parameters so as to get optimal images in the window.
		<ul> <li>You can also edit image settings under Menu &gt; Camera &gt; Image &gt; Image Settings. See Image Enhancement for details.</li> </ul>
0	Take Snapshot	Click to take a snapshot. The window borders will flash white. You may view and back up snapshots under <b>Menu &gt; Backup &gt; Image</b> .
OSD	OSD	Click to set OSD.
		<ul> <li>You can also set OSD under Menu &gt; Camera &gt; OSD. See Display Configuration for details.</li> </ul>

### Table 3-2: Window Toolbar

Ý	Two-way Audio	Start two-way audio with the camera. The sound volume is adjustable. Click Q to stop.
		<b>Note:</b> Correct audio input and output (AUDIO IN/OUT) connections between NVR and IPC are required.
£]×	Turn Audio On	Click to turn on audio. The sound volume is adjustable. Click in to turn off audio.  Note: When you turn on audio in the current window, audio of the previous window is turned off.
Ì	Quick IPC Disarming	The icon i appears when an alarm occurs. If the alarm comes from a connected IPC, you can click it to cancel the action(s) configured for the IPC.
	Camera Info	Hover over the button to view the bit rate of the current window; click the button to view the camera information, change the username or password.

### **Digital Zoom**

Zoom in on an area of images in a window for details.



2. Move your mouse to the area you want to zoom in on, then use your scroll wheel to zoom in. The enlarged image is as follows.



3. Right-click to exit zoom.

### 3.3 Screen Toolbar

Move your mouse to the bottom of the preview page to display the screen toolbar. Click 📷 to lock the toolbar.

Button	Description			
<b>A</b>	Click to select menu, playback, logout, restart, shutdown.			
$\blacksquare$	Select the screen layout, including single window and 4/6/8/9/16/25/36 windows.			
	Previous or next screen.			
ê X	Start or stop sequence. See Sequence for details.			

#### Table 3-3: Screen Toolbar

Button	Description
$( \diamond )$	Click to go to the <b>Playback</b> page.
0	Click to go to the <b>Face Recognition</b> page. See Face Recognition for details.
B	Click to go to the <b>Vehicle Recognition</b> page. See Vehicle Recognition for details.
ତ୍ର	Switch to multi-sensor preview mode. See Multi-Sensor Preview for details.
	Note: This function is only available for dual-channel cameras.
00 19	Click to display the cloud service window. You may scan the QR code and download an app to manage your NVR.
	Note: This function is only available to certain NVR models.
	Click to view camera information, including camera status and alarm status.
$\triangle$	Click to view NVR alarm and camera alarm.
20:31	Show device time. Hover over the button to view the date; Click to edit time settings.
ත් අ	Lock/hide the screen toolbar.

### Sequence

Use sequence when you want to view live videos from different cameras at the same time and ensure the image clarity. The function requires you to configure the screen layout, windows, linked cameras, and the sequence interval.

The following example describes how to configure sequence for five cameras based on a 4-window screen layout.

1. On the preview page, right-click and select **Multi-Window > 4 Windows**.



**Note:** The number of windows that can be displayed may vary with NVR model.

2. Click on the screen toolbar to start sequence.

The system starts to display images of four cameras in four windows on the first screen, and then display the fifth camera' image on the second screen after the set interval.



- Note: The default sequence interval is 8 seconds. You can set it under Menu > System > Preview. See Preview Configuration for details.
- 3. Click 🔯 to stop sequence.

### **Face Recognition**

To view face snapshot records, you need to configure Face List, Face Comparison, and Face Detection first.

<sup>1.</sup> Click  $\fbox{0}$  on the screen toolbar.

In this page, you can view the historical face comparison records on the left, and view face snapshots, snapshot details, and prompt message on the right. 1 view is displayed by default, and you can switch to 4 or 9 views to view more face snapshots in the page.



<sup>2.</sup> Click or, configure face recognition parameters, and then click **OK**.

	Configuration		
Page Name	Face recognition		
Match Message	Show	$\bigcirc$ Hide	
materi message	Welcome		
Unregister Message	Show	$\bigcirc$ Hide	
	Stranger		
		ОК	Cancel

Item	Description
Page Name	The default is face recognition. Set it as needed.
Match Message	If the face has a match in the face library, the default match message <b>Welcome</b> appears. You can customize the message as needed. Click <b>Hide</b> , the page will not show the match message.
Unregister Message	If the face does not have a match in the face library, the default message <b>Stranger</b> appears. You can customize the message as needed. Click <b>Hide</b> , the page will not show the message.

3. Click to exit the face recognition page.

### **Vehicle Recognition**

To view vehicle recognition details, you need to configure Plate List and Plate Comparison first.

1. Click on the screen toolbar, and then you can view pass-through records, vehicle snapshot information, etc.



2. Click to exit the vehicle recognition page.

### **Multi-Sensor Preview**

This function is only available to dual-channel cameras that support Panoramic Linkage.



Button	Description
$\Theta$	Drag to zoom. Drag to select a specific area in the left panoramic image, and then the corresponding area will be linked and magnified in the right close-up image.
B	Track manually. After configuring detection rules for Perimeter Protection functions, when the camera detects moving objects (motor vehicle/non-motor vehicle/pedestrian) in the detection area, you can click the bounding box in the left window to zoom in on and track the object in the right window.
	Note: To use this function, enable Panoramic Linkage on the Trigger Actions page of perimeter protection functions. See Camera Linkage for details.
ଶା	Click to link. Click anywhere in the left panoramic image, and then the right close-up image will move to the corresponding position.
ŝ	PTZ configuration. Configure and control PTZ cameras.
	Note: To use this function, channel 2 should be a PTZ camera. See PTZ Configuration for details.
<	Previous screen.
>	Next screen.
G→	Exit the multi-sensor preview.

### 3.4 Shortcut Menu

A shortcut menu as shown below appears when you right-click in a window.



### **Shortcut Menu**

### Table 3-4: Shortcut Menu

Item	Description
Menu	Display the main menu.
Common Menu	Go to the Camera, Network Config, and Backup page.
Single Window	Switch to single window.
Multi-Window	Select the screen layout, including 4/6/8/9/16/25/36 windows.
Corridor	Display video images in corridor mode. You can set the number of windows from the <b>Preview Windows</b> drop-down list under <b>Menu &gt; System &gt; Preview</b> . See <b>Preview Configuration</b> for details.
	😴 Note:
	<ul> <li>To display images in corridor mode, make sure the camera is installed correctly (rotated 90° clockwise or counterclockwise), and then set the Image Rotation parameter under Menu &gt; Camera &gt; Image to rotate images accordingly.</li> </ul>
	When a channel is in corridor mode, all the operations (such as digital zoom and drawing motion detection area) are performed in corridor mode.
Wide mode	Switch to wide mode. Support the screen layout of 2/3/6/7/8/9/12 windows.
Main/Aux Monitor	Switch live video from different video outputs. Press and hold the right mouse button to switch between main monitor and auxiliary monitor.
Playback	Play the video of the current day for the camera linked to the current window. You can also choose to play videos from other days as needed.
Preview Mode	Switch between Normal and Smart. The default is Normal mode.
VCA Search	Search the VCA snapshots and recordings on the <b>Search</b> page.

Light Config	Set image parameters for the selected camera, including image enhancement, smart illumination, exposure, white balance, and advanced configuration. See Image Settings for details.
Output Mode	Choose a video output mode, including standard, soft, bright, vivid, and custom. Brightness, saturation, and other parameters are also configurable.
Manual	Manual settings include manual recording, manual snapshot, and manual alarm, buzzer, let through manually. See Manual Operations for details.

### **Manual Operations**

Manual operations include manual recording, manual snapshot, manual alarm, buzzer, and let through manually.

Manual Recording

Note: Similar to local recording is a scheduled recording and has higher priority over other recording schedules. You can play manual recordings in normal mode.

1. Right-click and select Manual > Manual Recording.

		Manual		
Manual Recording				
Select	Camera Name D01		Status 🥏 Enable	
🗖 D2	400W		🔵 Stop	
D3	N5		Stop	
🗖 D4	N3		Stop	
D5	2.241		Stop	
🗖 D6	247		Stop	
D7	2.5		Stop	
D8	N5		Stop	
0.00	kir		- c	
		Start	Stop	Exit

- 2. Start or stop manual recording.
  - Start recording: Select the desired camera(s) and then click Start.
  - Stop recording: Select the camera(s) being recorded and then click **Stop**.

### Manual Snapshot

1. Right-click and select Manual > Manual Snapshot.

		Manual		
Manual Recording	Manual Snapshot Manual Alarm			
Select	Camera		Status	
🗆 D1	D01		🥏 Start	
D2	400W		Stop	
D3	N5		Stop	
🗖 D4	N3		Stop	
D5	2.241		Stop	
🗖 D6	247		Stop	
D7	N52.5		Stop	
D8	N5SMD		Stop	
		Start	Stop	Exit

- 2. Start or stop manual snapshot.
  - Start snapshot: Select the desired camera(s) and then click Start.
  - Stop snapshot: Select the camera(s) that has enabled the snapshot and click

#### Stop. Manual Alarm

Right-click and select **Manual > Manual Alarm**. You can trigger or clear an alarm output manually. See Manual Alarm for details.

#### Buzzer

Right-click and select **Manual** > **Buzzer**. You can stop the buzzer manually. See Buzzer for details.

#### Let Through Manually

If a license plate does not match an alarm occurs, and the IPC cannot lift the barrier automatically, you can trigger the IPC to lift the barrier manually on the NVR side as needed.

#### 😴 Note:

- This function requires you to configure plate not match alarm first. See Plate Comparison for details.
- This function is available to cameras that support controlling barrier gates.

#### 1. Right-click and select Manual > Let Through Manually.

		Manual	
		Manual Alarm Buzzer Let Through	h Manually
No.	Camera ID	Camera Name	Let Through Manually
1	D1	D115	
2	D2	D118	l-
	D3	01	<u>l</u>
4	D4	02	Ē-
5	D7	07	<u>₽</u>
	D9	09	₽ <del>-</del>
7	D10	22207	l <del>-</del>
8	D12	157-SP51	F
			Cancel

2. Click the corresponding 🚰 and trigger the camera to lift the barrier.

## 4 Channel Configuration

Configure IPC, encoding, audio, snapshot, OSD, image, privacy mask, and PTZ parameters.

**Note:** The IP devices mentioned in this manual refer to IP cameras (or network cameras).

### 4.1 Channel Management

Manage IP cameras.

### ■ Note:

- Before you start, make sure the IP cameras are connected to your NVR via network.
- An IP camera should be connected to one NVR only. An IP camera managed by multiple NVRs may cause unwanted issues.

### **4.1.1 IPC Configuration**

Add and manage IP cameras.

Go	to I	Menu	> (	Camera	>	Camera	>	Camera
----	------	------	-----	--------	---	--------	---	--------

🛧 🛛 Add All	+ Custom Add	Ū	Delete	Ø	Refresh		0	Show	IPC I	Pas		More	
Camera	Address	Status	Protocol	Model		Ope	rate				IPC Pa	ssword	
D1(IP Camera 01)	172.20.212.133	۲	Private			Ū	$\square$			¢			
D2(IP Camera 02)	172.20.212.131		Private										
D3(IP Camera 03)	172.20.212.132	۲	Private										
D4(IP Camera 04)	172.20.212.95		ONVIF										
D5(IP Camera 05)	172.20.212.124	۲	ONVIF										
	172.20.212.61		ONVIF			+		٢					
	172.20.212.87		ONVIF			+		٢					
	172.20.212.129		ONVIF			+		٢					
	172.20.212.130		Private			+		٢					
	172.20.212.134		Private			+		٢					
	172.20.212.135		Private			+		٢					
	172.20.212.140		Private			+		٢					
	172.20.212.141		Private	1000		+		٢					
	172.20.212.145		ONVIF			+		٢					
	172.20.212.151		ONVIF			+		٢					
Discovered Device(s):2	7, Added Device(s):5;I	dle Rece	ive Bandwid	th: 320Mbps									
Auto Switch to H	.265 Auto Swite	h to Sm	art Encodin	g 💿 Off	ОВа	sic		O A	dvan	ced			Exit

### Add IPC

The system automatically searches for IP cameras and lists the discovered. Click **Refresh**, the system refreshes the list and IPC status. Choose a way to add IPCs.

- Option 1: Custom Add
  - 1. Click Custom Add.

		Ade	d IP Camer	a	
No.	IP Address	Status	Qty	Model	
1	206.3.0.9	$\otimes$	1	IPCIMIS-IRS-PEIN-DP	
2	206.3.0.10	$\otimes$	1	IPC1465-FIN-PARCHIO-V1-	DI
3	206.3.0.11		1	IFC362552-ADF2804C-83	
4	206.3.0.22	0	1	IPC3405-IRD-HUPF48-C-D	3
5	206.3.0.24		1	PC3M5-IR9-PF36-DT	
6	206.3.0.27		1	IPC2425-IR3-HUP140-C-01	ļ.
Add M Proto	lode col	IP Ac	ldress		*
IP Add	dress	206	j. 3	. 0 . 9	
Port Usern	ame	80 admi	in		
Passw	vord	*****			**
Total	Camera Number	1			
		Search		OK	Cancal

- 2. In the window displayed, enter the IPC's IP address and complete other settings, then click **OK**. You may check the camera's status.
  - Camera online.
  - Camera offline. Point to the icon to view the failure information.
  - The camera is added to another NVR.
- 3. Repeat the above steps to add other IPCs.
- Option 2: Search Segment
  - 1. Click ---- More , and select Search Segment.
  - 2. Enter the start and end IP addresses and click Search. The discovered IP devices are listed.

Start IP	206	2	2	1
End IP	206	2	2	255

3. Select the desired camera, click 🕂 to add it to the NVR.

Option 3: Add All

Click Add All to add all the discovered IPCs (if not exceeding the upper limit).

• Option 4: Click 🕂

Click 🛖 to add the camera directly.

• Option 5: Add from the Preview Window

Note: This option is not applicable to NVRs with PoE ports.

- 1. On the preview page, click 📲 in a window to go to the Add IP Camera page.
- 2. Select the desired IP camera and then click OK.
- Option 6: Connect via Cable
  - 1. Connect an IP camera to a PoE port or a switching port of the NVR with a network cable. The connected camera will be added to the NVR automatically.
  - 2. Check the camera status under Menu > Camera > Camera > Camera.

😴 Note:

- This option is only applicable to NVRs with PoE ports, and the added camera cannot be deleted.
- If you want to add an IPC that is not connected to the NVR with a network cable, click change **Plug-and-Play** to **Manual**, and complete other parameters.
- For NVR with PoE ports only, appears under **Status** if the power output from a PoE port is below. or above the rated power of the connected camera.

71.

• Option 7: Add from Another Network

Use this option when the NVR and the IP camera are connected to different routers. Make sure the NVR can access the camera via the camera's public IP address and mapped port number.

Note: First you need to enable port mapping under Setup > Port > Port Mapping on the IP camera's Web interface.

Option 8: Use Custom Protocol

😴 Note:

- Use this option when the IP camera supports the standard RTSP.
- Only live and recorded video streams are available from the camera added in this way. Configuration operations are not supported.
- 1. Go to Menu > Camera > Camera > Camera.

#### 2. Click **Custom Add**. Select **Custom** from the **Protocol** drop-down list.

		Ad	d IP Camer	a			
No.	IP Address	Status	Qty	Model			
1	205.1.1.162	$\otimes$	1	ET-8504-8602-8			
2	206.2.2.5	$\otimes$	1	IPC-SSI2 IPUEDP-IPS M28 P			
3	206.2.2.6	$\oslash$	1	IPC-5362-(80)02-IR0 (420-F			
4	206.2.2.7	$\odot$	1	PCHILLS-SPE-AL			
5	206.2.2.9	$\odot$	1	PC-5162-080/02-093-028-F			
6	206.2.2.10		1	IPC21235R3-P140-C			
Proto IP Ac Port	ocol Idress	Cust 205	om 5.1	<ul> <li>Custom1</li> <li>. 1 . 162</li> </ul>	~		
Username		adm	admin				
Dage	word	****	**		**		
Pass		1.45					
Tota	Camera Number	1					

3. Click Protocol.

CustomCustom1Protocol NameCustom1Port7891Transfer ProtocolUDPEnable Main StreamImage: Custom PathResource Pathrtsp:// <ip>:<port>/ hjtEnable Sub StreamImage: Custom PathResource Pathrtsp://<ip>:<port>/ hjtEnable Sub StreamImage: Custom PathResource Pathrtsp://<ip>:<port>/Example : rtsp://<ip address="">:<port number="">/<resource path="">;One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote custom Path</resource></port></ip></port></ip></port></ip></port></ip>		
Custom       Custom         Protocol Name       Custom         Port       7891         Transfer Protocol       UDP         Enable Main Stream       Image: Control of the stream         Resource Path       rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/ hjt         Enable Sub Stream       Image: Control of the stream         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:<port>/ hjt         Enable Sub Stream       Image: Control of the stream         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:         Multi-channel:       rtsp://<ip>://s0/live Add selected camera ID         rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1         rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1         [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset</ip></ip></ip></ip></ip></port></ip></port></ip>	Custom	Custom1
Port       7891         Transfer Protocol       UDP         Enable Main Stream       Image: Customic Stream         Resource Path       rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/ hjt         Enable Sub Stream       Image: Customic Stream         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:<port>/ hjt         Enable Sub Stream       Image: Customic Stream         Resource Path       rtsp://<ip>:<port>/         Example : rtsp://<ip address="">:<port number="">/<resource path="">;         One channel:       rtsp://ip2.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID         Multi-channel:       rtsp://ip2.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID         rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1         [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset</resource></port></ip></port></ip></port></ip></port></ip>	Protocol Name	Custom
Transfer Protocol       UDP         Enable Main Stream       Image: Constraint of the second of	Port	7901
Infansier Protocol       UDP         Enable Main Stream       Image: Constraint of the second s	Transfer Brotosol	1031
Enable Main Stream       Image: sport and spor		UDP +
Resource Path       rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/hit         Enable Sub Stream      </port></ip>	Enable Main Stream	
Enable Sub Stream       Image: stream         Resource Path       rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/         Example : rtsp://<ip address="">:<port number="">/<resource path="">;         One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c1/s0/live         Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset</resource></port></ip></port></ip>	Resource Path	rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/ hjt</port></ip>
Resource Path       rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/         Example : rtsp://<ip address="">:<port number="">/<resource path="">;         One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c1/s0/live         Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset</resource></port></ip></port></ip>	Enable Sub Stream	
Example : rtsp:// <ip address="">:<port number="">/<resource path="">; One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c1/s0/live Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset</resource></port></ip>	Resource Path	rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/</port></ip>
One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c1/s0/live Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset		and Port numbers / Resource nathas
Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicast/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 [%C±N] : %C means the remote camera ID selected, N means offset	Example : rtsp:// <ip address<="" th=""><td>sz, ron number zy (kesource patriz,</td></ip>	sz, ron number zy (kesource patriz,
	Example : rtsp:// <ip address<br="">One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicas</ip>	st/c1/s0/live
	Example : rtsp:// <ip address<br="">One channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicas Multi-channel: rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicas rtsp://192.168.0.1:554/unicas [%C±N] : %C means the rel</ip>	st/c1/s0/live st/c[%C]/s0/live Add selected camera ID st/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID+1 st/c[%C+1]/s0/live Add selected camera ID-1 mote camera ID selected, N means offset

4. Set the protocol name, enter the RTSP port number, transmission protocol, resource paths, etc., and then click **OK**.

**Note:** Contact the camera manufacturer for resource paths of main stream and sub stream.

5. Enter the IP address, username, and password, and then click **OK**. Check status in the camera list.

### **Edit IP Camera**

Option 1

Select th	ne target o	camera and click 🔟. Ec	lit th	ne settir	ngs as neede	ed, and then click <b>OK</b> .	
				Modify	IP Camera		
	No.	IP Address	Stat	tus	Qty	Model	
	1	206.3.0.9	$\odot$		1	PCMIS-R5-956-D1	
	2	206.3.0.10	$\odot$		1	IPC2A65-PW-PRICESI	H#L-OT
	3	206.3.0.11			1	PC361558-A0428698	5-10
	4	206.3.0.22	1		1	IPC2425-003-009948-	c-or
	5	206.3.0.24			1	IPC2445-IRS-RE36-D1	
	6	206.3.0.27			1	IPC2425-#3-HUPP40-	C-D1
	Add Mod	de		IP Addr	ess		~
	Protocol	Í.		Uniview			~
	IP Addre	ess		206		0.103	
	Port			80			
	Usernan	ne		admin			
	Passwor	d		******	**		<b>ð</b> ref
	Total Ca	imera Number		1			
		tocol S	earc	h		ОК	Cancel
🔫 Not	e:						

- To change the IP camera connected to the channel, you can edit the IP channel related parameters (except IP address), or directly click another camera in the list above.
- The configuration items may vary with IPC model.

Option 2

1. If the username and password input for an IPC is incorrect, the live view window will show the cause, and you can change the username and password in the live view window.



2. Click 💋, and modify username or password.

	Modify IP Camera
Camera ID	D3
IP Address	206 . 3 . 0 . 102
Connection Status	Offline(Incorrect Username or Password)
Username	admin1
Password	********* »+++
	07
	UK Cancel

3. Click **OK** and then check the status of camera. () means the camera is online.

### **Delete IP Camera**

You can delete IP camera(s) one by one or in batches.

- **Note:** Cameras corresponding to PoE ports or switching ports cannot be deleted.
- Select a camera to be deleted, click m, and click **OK** in the pop-up window.
- Select cameras to be deleted, click **Delete**, and click **OK** in the pop-up window.

### **Network Configuration**

Select the camera and click . Edit the IP address, IPv4 subnet mask, IPv4 default gateway for the camera. Click Apply.

	Net Config
Network	
Camera ID	D2
IP address	206 . 2 . 2 . 41
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 255 . 0
IPv4 Default Gateway	206 . 2 . 2 . 1
(Note: This operation will change	network settings for the camera.)
	Apply



### **IPC Password**

Show or hide the login password of connected IPCs.

1. Click 👁 Show IPC Pas....

	Authentication		
Confirm		**	
	Apply	Exit	

2. On the Authentication page, enter the login password of the admin user.

#### 😴 Note:

- Only admin can set to display or hide IPC password.
- Click sto display the password in clear text.
- 3. Click Apply.
  - If the password is correct, it will automatically return to the IPC configuration page, and IPC password will be displayed in clear text.

□ Camera         Address         Status         Protocol         Model         Operate         IPC Password           □ D1(IP Camera 01)         172.20.212.135         Image: Comparison of the status         Image: Comparison of the status	🕹 🛛 Add Al	+	Custom Ad	d 🗇	Delete		0	Refresh		-	Hide	IPC	Pass	Mor	
□ D1(IP Camera 01)       172.20.212.135       ▶       Private       □       ⊘       □       o admin123.         □ D2(88)       172.20.212.151       ▶       Private       □       ⊘       □       ↓       admin123.         122.20.212.85       □       ONVIE       ▶       −       ∅       □       ↓       −       ∅	Camera	A	ddress	Status	Protocol	Mode	el 🛛		Op	erate				IPC Password	
□ D2(88) 172.20.212.151	D1(IP Camera	n 01) 1	72.20.212.135		Private						Ø			admin123.	
172 20 212 85 (1) ONVIE 📥 — 🔅 🗐 — —	D2(88)		72.20.212.151		Private		75. PM	ARSOWEC	Ū	Ø	Ø			admin123.	
		1	72.20.212.85	1	ONVIF	NVS-	ют-с	AMERA	+	-	Ô	8	-		

• If the password is incorrect, a message will appear, and you cannot display IPC passwords.

### **More Info**

Select the channel, and click to view the detailed information, including remote camera ID, manufacturer, and port number.



### **Change Window Position**

Use this function to change window position of channels on the preview page, without changing the channel ID, IP address, and display order in the channel list. Choose a way to change window position.

- On the multi-window preview page, drag a window to another window to swap their positions.
- On the **Preview Configuration** page under **Menu** > **System** > **Preview**, change window positions on the preview page. See Screen Configuration for details.

### Sort Camera

Use this function to change a camera IP bound to a channel. This will not only change the camera's position in the camera list, but also change the position of the camera's live view window. The following example describes how to switch camera 1 and camera 4.

😴 Note:

- This function is not available to NVRs with PoE ports or switching ports.
- This section describes how to sort cameras on an NVR with more than 32 channels. For NVRs with 32 channels or less, you can sort cameras by dragging the mouse.
- 1. Click --- More , select Sort Camera.

				Sort Camera		
Bound			Unbound			
Camera	Address	Camera Name	Camera	Address	Camera Name	
<b>1</b>	206.2.2.250	D01				
□ 2	206.2.2.41	400W				
□ 3	206.2.2.50					
□4	206.2.2.249	N3				
<b>□</b> 5	206.2.2.241	2.241				
<b>6</b>	206.2.2.247	247				
07	206.2.2.5	N52.5				
8	206.2.2.57	N5SMD				
<b>9</b>	206.2.2.7	N52.7				
10	206.2.2.9	N52.9				
□11	205.1.1.162	IP Camera 11				
12	206.2.2.11	N52.11				
13	206.2.2.12	N52.12				
14	206.2.2.13	N52.13				
15	206.2.2.14	N32.14				
16	206.2.2.15	N32.15				
C 17	206-2-2-16					

2. In the left list, select the check box for camera 1 and click . Then camera 1 with IP 206.2.2.250 now appears in the right list. Perform the same operations to camera 4.



3. In the right list, select the camera 4 with IP 206.2.2.249 and click \_\_\_\_\_. Then camera 4 appears at the previous line of camera 1 in the list. Perform the same operations to camera 1, so camera 1 appears at the previous line of camera 4 in the list.

Bound			Unbound			
Camera	Address	Camera Name	Camera	Address	Camera Name	
	206.2.2.249					
<b>2</b>	206.2.2.41	400W				A AND
<b>3</b>	206.2.2.50	N52.50				
<b>4</b>	206.2.2.250	D01				
5	206.2.2.241	2.241	-			
6	206.2.2.247	247				
07	206.2.2.5	N52.5				
8	206.2.2.57	N5SMD				
9	206.2.2.7	N52.7				
10	206.2.2.9	N52.9				

4. Click **Apply**. IPs of camera 1 and camera 4 are swapped, and the position of preview window will also be swapped. Repeat the above steps to sort other cameras.

😴 Note:

- Click 💽 or 👽 to move up or move down the current highlighted camera (not the selected camera).
- To move a camera left, select a corresponding check box in the left list first; otherwise the camera will be inserted to the first blank line.
- The settings cannot be saved when the right list is not empty. You need to clear the list first.

### **Batch Change Password**

When multiple IPCs are not added successfully due to incorrect password, and if the login passwords of these cameras are the same, use this function to change the passwords in batches.

₩ Note:

- This function only changes the password used to add cameras. It does not change the cameras' login password.
- This function is only applicable for IPCs with the same login password. If one of the cameras still fails to be added after you change the password, it means the camera's login password is different, and you need to change the password separately.
- 1. Select the cameras with the same password. Click ... More , and select Batch Edit Password.

	Password	
Password		<b>~</b> ~
Confirm		***
	OK	Cancel

- 2. Enter the new password and confirm the password.
- 3. Click **OK**.

### **Other Operations**

Item	Description					
Auto Switch to H.265	When enabled, the NVR automatically chooses H.265 for a newly added camera.					
	🛃 Note:					
	<ul> <li>Every time a camera is added to the NVR, it is considered a newly added camera. This function is not effective for cameras that are already added or added cameras that go back online after being offline.</li> </ul>					
	This function is enabled by default on some NVR models.					
Auto Switch to Smart Encoding	Select <b>Basic</b> or <b>Advanced</b> , then the NVR automatically chooses basic Smart Encoding mode or advanced Smart Encoding mode for a newly added camera.					
	➡ Note:					
	<ul> <li>Every time a camera is added to the NVR, it is considered a newly added camera. This function is not effective for cameras that are already added or added cameras that go back online after being offline.</li> </ul>					
	This function is enabled by default on some NVR models.					
Refresh	Click <b>Refresh</b> to check the camera status.					
Live View	Click 💽 to play live video of the camera.					

### **4.1.2 Fisheye Configuration**

Set the mounting mode and display mode for fisheye cameras. Fisheye configuration is supported only by certain fisheye cameras.

Note: Before using this function, make sure that a fisheye camera has been mounted and that the camera has been added to your NVR.

### Configuration

Configure the following parameters after the fisheye camera is installed.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Camera > Fisheye.

Fisheye Advand				
IP Address	Mount	Angle of View(°) Fisheve Mode	Model	Edit
206.3.0.38	Ceiling		IPC814SR-DVSPF16	
Exit				

2. Select the fisheye camera and click 🔟.

Fisheye		
IP Address	206 . 3 . 0 . 38	
Mount	Ceiling ~	
	Apply Exit	

3. Set the parameters as needed.

Item	Description
Mount	Select the mounting mode, including ceiling mount, wall mount, and desktop mount. If you change how the fisheye camera is installed, change its mounting mode so as to display proper images.
Angle of View (°)	Set the viewing angle of the fisheye camera.
Fisheye Mode	The display mode of the current camera in the live view window. Set it as needed.

4. Click Apply.
# Dewarping

Fisheye cameras provide large wide-angle views, but the image captured is distorted. You may adjust the output image by correcting the shooting angle of the fisheye.

**Note:** Dewarping is available in live view and playback (in normal and corridor playback modes). The operations are similar. The following describes dewarping in live view.

1. On the preview page, click 🔊 on the window. The figure as shown below appears.



2. Set the mounting mode and display mode.

Mount	Display Mode	Description
Ceiling Mount		360° panoramic original image
Desktop Mount		360° panoramic + 1PTZ
	III	180° panoramic
	0	Fisheye + 3PTZ
	Q	Fisheye + 4PTZ
		360° panoramic + 6PTZ
	Q	Fisheye + 8PTZ
Wall Mount		360° panoramic original image
	52	Panoramic
	20	Panoramic + 3PTZ

Mount	Display Mode	Description
	2	Panoramic + 4PTZ
	20	Panoramic + 8PTZ

3. Dewarping operations: Take Ceiling Mount and Fisheye+3PTZ as an example.



• Drag the mouse to rotate the image or use the scroll wheel to zoom in or out on a PTZ image. A box appears on the fisheye image as the image rotates, and as you drag the box or move the scroll wheel on the fisheye image, the corresponding PTZ image rotates or zooms in or out as well.

# 4.1.3 Advanced Functions

Change the password of online IP cameras or restore factory default settings for cameras.

**Note:** Changing camera password is available for cameras connected via the private protocol.

🗖 Camera ID	) Camera Name	Protocol	Model	Change Password	Default
🗆 D1	D01	British	HICTHELIGH-FIE-SCA		
🗖 D2	400W		P DEBMSR X08UP 4YE		
D3	N5		PC-843-Rev-822-F		
🗖 D4			IPOSTS PRE-ARSINGLE DT		
🗆 DS	2.241	British .	P CIDS-VH+AUPCHE-8-07		
🗖 D6	247		IPC-BM2 INSPAN KS		
D7	N52.5	Uniview	IPC 4342 INSIGP IPS MORP		Ô
D8	N5SMD	Unintere	IFC-BHS-INOPAGE-003-P40-VF		
D9	N52.7	ONVIF	IPC66338-6936-40		
D10	N52.9	ONVIF	PC-0302-050/07-003-0020-F		
D12	N52.11	ONVIF	PICLIMIKI-DUV9940		
D13	N52.12	ONVIF	DRC-0382 IR BOP DRI-MORP		

#### **Change Camera Password**

You can change the password of camera(s) one by one or in batches.

1. Select a camera and click **[27]**, or select the target cameras and click **Batch Change Password**.

	Pas	sword		
Password			~	
Confirm			**	
Use Administrator Password				
		OK	Cancel	

2. Enter the new password and confirm the password.

Note: Select Use Admin Password, the camera's password is changed to the admin password of the NVR and cannot be edited.

3. Click **OK**. Check if the password is successfully changed.

#### **Restore Default Settings**

Select the camera, click . A message indicating camera restart appears, click **OK** and then the camera's default settings will be restored.

# 4.2 Audio & Video

Configure encoding and audio parameters.

# 4.2.1 Encoding Settings

Configure storage mode, capture mode, stream type, etc.

#### 😴 Note:

- The configuration items may vary with IPC models or versions.
- Some functions may be unavailable if the IPC version is too low. In this case, you need to upgrade the IPC first.
- 1. Go to Menu > Camera > Audio & Video > Encoding.

Encoding				
	Select Camera	D1(D1157) ~		
	Storage Mode	Main and Third Stream 🛛 🗸		
	Capture Mode	2688*1520@25 ~		
		Main Stream	Sub Stream	Third Stream
	Stream Type	Normal 🗸 🗸	Network Transmission	<ul> <li>Network Transmission</li> </ul>
	Video Compression	H265 ~	H265	✓ H265 ✓
	Resolution	2688*1520 ~	720*576(D1)	∽ 352*288(CIF) ~
	Bitrate Type			
	Bit Rate(Kbps)	Custom ~ 2176	256	× 128 ~
	fps	25 ~	25	25 ~
	Image Quality	•	o	••
	I Frame Interval			
	Smoothing	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	Smart Encoding	Advanced Mode ~	Advanced Mode	<ul> <li>Advanced Mode</li> </ul>
	Copy Apply	Exit		

- 2. Select the camera from the drop-down list.
- 3. Choose a storage mode, including main stream, sub stream, main and sub stream, main and third stream, sub and third stream. The default is main and third stream. Only certain NVR models support all the five modes.

The storage mode determines the recording format (HD or SD). It may affect the clarity and output mode of the recording. Set the storage mode as needed by referring to the table below.

Storage Mode	HD Streaming	SD Streaming
Main stream	Main stream	No video or image
Sub stream	Sub stream	No video or image
Main + sub stream	Main stream	Sub stream
Main + third stream	Main stream	Third stream
Sub + third stream	Sub stream	Third stream

#### Table 4-1: Storage Mode

4. Set the capture mode, that is, combinations of resolution and frame rate. This parameter is configurable only when the camera is connected to the NVR via the private protocol.

5. Set the encoding parameters for different streams.

Item	Description
Stream Type	Main stream: Select Schedule or Event.
	Schedule: Set encoding parameters for scheduled recordings.
	<ul> <li>Event: Set encoding parameters for events such as motion detection and alarm input.</li> </ul>
	• Sub stream: Set encoding parameters for low resolution videos intended for network transmission.
Video Compression	Choose H264 or H265. The supported video compression may vary with IPC model.
Resolution	The number of pixels in a frame.
Bitrate Type	<ul> <li>VBR: Variable Bit Rate (VBR) is used to keep the quality of video streams as constant as possible by varying the bit rate.</li> </ul>
	• CBR: Constant Bit Rate (CBR) is used to keep a specific bit rate by varying the quality of video streams.
Bit Rate (Kbps)	The number of bits transferred per second. Select a value from the drop-down list or select <b>Custom</b> to set a value as needed.
Frame Rate(fps)	The number of frames per second.
Image Quality	This parameter is configurable when <b>Bitrate Type</b> is set to <b>VBR</b> . 1 to 9 levels are available.
I Frame Interval	The number of frames between two adjacent I frames.
Smoothing	Use the slider to control the sudden change of bit rate.
Smart Encoding	Select the Smart Encoding mode, including basic mode and advanced mode. You can also close the Smart Encoding. The advanced mode achieves higher compression ratios.

6. (Optional) To apply the settings to other camera(s), click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.

😴 Note:

- When you copy **Storage Mode** to other camera(s), if the target camera does not support the storage mode, the operation will fail.
- When you copy Video Compression and Smart Encoding to other camera(s), Bit Rate will be selected automatically because video compression adjusts bit rate automatically.
- Some parameters cannot be selected at the same time.
- 7. Click Apply.

# 4.2.2 Audio Configuration

Configure audio input and audio output of the IPCs.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Audio & Video > Audio.

Audio				
	Select Camera	D1		
	Audio Input			
	🗹 Audio Input			
	Access Mode	Line/Mic		
	Input Volume	0	_	
	Audio Compression	G.711U		
	Sampling Rate(KHz)	8KHz		
	Noise Suppression			
	Audio Channel 1	LINE		
	Audio Channel 2	LINE		
	Audio Output			
	Copy Apply Exit			

- 2. Select the desired camera from the drop-down list.
- 3. Configure audio input parameters.

Item	Description	
Audio Input	Check 💽 to enable audio input.	
Access Mode	Select the access method according to the IPC's audio interface, including Line, Mic, and RS485.	
	• Line-in: The IPC is connected to a sound pickup by a 3.5mm audio cable.	
	Mic-in: The IPC is connected to a microphone.	
	<ul> <li>RS485: The IPC is connected to a sound pickup by an RS485 cable. You need to set the port mode to sound pickup on the IPC's web interface. See <i>Network Camera User Manual</i> for details.</li> </ul>	
	Note: Only certain brands of sound pickups are supported by IPCs. Contact technical support for details.	
Input Volume	Drag the slider to adjust the audio input volume.	
Audio Compression	Select the audio compression, including G.711A, G.711U, AAC-LC. The supported audio compression may vary with IPC model.	
Sampling Rate (KHz)	Select the sampling rate based on the audio compression.	
	• For AAC-LC, select 8 KHz, 16 KHz, or 48KHz.	
	• For G.711A or G.711U, select 8KHz or 16KHz.	
Noise Suppression	Select 💽 to enable noise suppression.	

Audio Channel 1/Audio Channel 2	Select 🔄 to enable audio channel 1 or audio channel 2, and then select the access mode from the drop-down list.		
	Note: Only certain dual-channel IPCs support two audio channels, but the two audio channels cannot be enabled at the same time.		

4. Configure audio output parameters. Only certain IPC models support audio output.

Item	Description	
Audio Output	Select the audio output mode.	
	<ul><li>Speaker: The default mode.</li><li>Line: An external speaker or earphone is required.</li></ul>	
Output Volume	Drag the slider to adjust the audio output volume.	

- 5. (Optional) To apply the audio settings to other camera(s), click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 6. Click Apply.

# 4.3 Display Configuration

Configure OSD characters, image parameters, and privacy mask.

# 4.3.1 OSD Configuration

Configure the characters overlaid on the preview (live view) window.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Configuration > OSD.

Select Channel	D1(206.3.0.27 PTZ)			
Camera Name	206.3.0.27 PTZ	Sync OS	D Camera Name	
OSD Camera Name				
(Note: Up to 20 characte	rs can be synced to OSD camera n	iame.)		
11708/2022 18:51:40		Date Format	dd/MM/yyyy	
ROLEMSSIE		Time Format	HH:mm:ss	
111		Show Time		
		Show Name		
REA	N C II - I A AL OT THE LOCAL PROPERTY OF	Count People		
SAME I		Font Size	X-large	
Time Name Co	unt People			
Date format symbol mea	ning: dd=Day; M=Month; y=Year			
Time format symbol mea mm=Minute; ss=Second	nning: h/H=12/24 Hour; tt=A.M. or	P.M.;		

2. Select the desired channel from the drop-down list.

### 3. Set the OSD parameters.

Item	Description		
Camera Name	The name of the selected camera. You may customize the camera name as needed.		
Sync OSD Camera Name	<b>Sync OSD Camera Name</b> is enabled by default, thus the OSD camera name is synchronized with the camera name automatically.		
	■ Note:		
	• Up to 20 characters can be synced to OSD camera name. If the camera name exceeds 20 characters, only the first 20 characters will be displayed.		
	• If <b>Sync OSD Camera Name</b> is disabled, after the camera name is changed, the new name will not be synced to OSD camera name.		
OSD Camera Name	The camera name displayed on the video image. OSD camera name is same as the camera name by default. You can customize the OSD camera name after disabling <b>Sync OSD Camera Name</b> . Up to 20 characters are allowed.		
Date Format	Select the date format from the drop-down list.		
Time Format	Select the time format from the drop-down list.		
Show Time	When enabled, the camera time is displayed on the left side of video image.		
Show Name	When enabled, the OSD camera name is displayed on the video image.		
Count People	When enabled, people counting statistics are displayed on the video image, including the number of people entered and exited. This function requires you to configure People Flow Counting first.		
Font Size	Select the front size from the drop-down list, including X-large, large, medium, and small.		
Font Color	Select the front color from the drop-down list.		

4. (Optional) To apply the same OSD settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired camera(s).

5. Click Apply.

# 4.3.2 OSD Content

Configure other characters overlaid on the preview (live view) window.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Configuration > Content.



- 2. Select a channel.
- 3. Enable OSD(s) and configure OSD name.

# Note:

- The number of OSDs may vary with IPC model.
- The OSD name allows 60 characters and is case-sensitive.
- 4. Click Apply
- 5. (Optional) To adjust the font size and color, go to OSD Configuration.

# 4.3.3 Image Settings

Adjust image settings to get optimal images.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Configuration > Image.



- 2. Select the desired channel.
- 3. Select the image scene you want to use.

The IP camera provides several predefined scene modes for different application scenarios. When you select a scene, the parameters will be automatically set, you can also adjust the parameters as needed.

- Indoor: Recommended for indoor scenes.
- Common: Recommended for outdoor scenes.
- Starlight: Recommended for low light conditions.
- Test: Recommended for test scenes.
- Road Highlight Compensation/Park Highlight Compensation: Recommended for capturing vehicle license plates on roads or in parks.
- WDR: Recommended for scenes with high-contrast lighting, such as windows, corridors, entry areas or other scenes that are bright outside but dim inside.
- Custom: Set a scene as needed.
- 4. Configure the parameters under the tabs on this page.

#### Note:

- Only certain IPCs support scene selection, and the image parameters may vary with IPC model.
- The default settings are scene adaptive. Use default settings unless modification is necessary. To restore default settings under all the tabs, click **Default** in the lower left corner. This function is available only when the camera is connected to the NVR via the private protocol.
- Image settings apply to both live and recorded videos.

# Image Enhancement

Click the Image Enhancement tab and set the parameters.



Item	Description
Brightness	The overall lightness or darkness of the image.
Saturation	The intensity or vividness of colors in the image.
Contrast	The difference between the lightest and darkest tones in the image.
Sharpness	The contrast between the edges of an object in the image.
Noise Reduction	Reduce noises in images, while it may cause image blur or smearing.
Image Rotation	The rotation of the image.
	Normal: Displays images without rotation.
	Flip Horizontal: Displays images flipped horizontally.
	Flip Vertical: Displays images flipped vertically.
	• 180°: Displays images flipped vertically and horizontally.
	• 90° CW: Displays images in corridor format. The camera must be installed correctly (rotated 90° clockwise).
	• 90° CCW: Displays images in corridor format. The camera must be installed correctly (rotated 90° counterclockwise).
Splice Distance	Adjust splice distance to display splicing image for the dual-lens camera with single channel. The larger the distance, the more natural the splicing effect, thus avoiding video stuttering or image ghosting. The NVR can obtain the current splice distance automatically. Drag the slider to set it as needed.
	😴 Note:
	This item appears only for dual-lens cameras that support this function.
	Configure the splice distance for the dual-lens camera according to the installation scene so as to achieve the best splicing effect.

# Exposure

Click the **Exposure** tab and set the parameters.

Exposure Mode	Indoor 60Hz	~
Shutter(s)	1/50	
Gain(dB)	0	
Slow Shutter		
Slowest Shutter	1/12	~
Compensation		
Linear Stripe Suppression		
Day/Night Mode	Automatic	*
Day/Night Sensitivity	Ultra-low	÷
Day/Night Switching(s)	3	
WDR	Automatic	Ý
WDR Level		
WDR On Sensitivity		
WDR Off Sensitivity		

Item	Description
Exposure Mode	Select the correct exposure mode to achieve the desired exposure effect.
	• Automatic: The camera automatically sets the exposure parameters according to the scene.
	Custom: User can set exposure parameters as needed.
	• Shutter Priority: The camera adjusts shutter as priority to adjust the image quality.
	Indoor 50Hz: Reduce stripes by adjusting the exposure time.
	😴 Note:
	<ul> <li>Stripe effect: The high-contrast condition in an image caused by uneven light energy received by the sensor.</li> </ul>
	Using this mode in brighter environments aids in adjusting the stripe effect in the image with linear stripe suppression.
	Indoor 60Hz: Reduce stripes by adjusting the exposure time.
	Note: Using this mode in brighter environments aids in adjusting the stripe effect in the image with linear stripe suppression.
	• Manual: Fine-tune image quality by setting shutter, gain, and iris manually.
	• Low Motion Blur: Control the minimum shutter to reduce motion blur.
Shutter(s)	Shutter is used to control the amount of light that comes into the lens. A fast shutter speed is ideal for scenes in quick motion. A slow shutter speed is ideal for scenes that change slowly.
	This parameter is configurable when <b>Exposure Mode</b> is set to <b>Manual</b> , <b>Shutter Priority</b> , or <b>Custom</b> .
	<b>Note:</b> If <b>Slow Shutter</b> is disabled, the reciprocal of the shutter speed must be greater than the frame rate.

Item	Description
Gain(dB)	Control image signals so that the camera can output standard video signals in different light conditions.
	This parameter is configurable when <b>Exposure Mode</b> is set to <b>Manual</b> or <b>Custom</b> .
Slow Shutter	Select solution of the comparison of the compari
Slowest Shutter	When enabled, you can set the slowest shutter speed for the camera during exposure.
Compensation	Adjust the compensation value as required to achieve the desired image effect.
Day/Night Mode	• Automatic: The camera automatically switches between night mode and day mode according to the ambient lighting condition to output optimum images.
	<ul> <li>Day: The camera outputs high-quality images in daylight conditions.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Night: The camera outputs high-quality images in low light conditions.</li> </ul>
Day/Night Sensitivity	Light threshold for switching between day mode and night mode. Ultra-low, low, medium, and high are available. A higher sensitivity level means that the camera is more sensitive to the change of light and is therefore more easily to switch between day mode and night mode.
	This parameter is configurable when <b>Day/Night Mode</b> is set to <b>Automatic</b> .
Day/Night Switching(s)	Set the length of time before the camera switches between day mode and night mode after the switching conditions are met.
	This parameter is configurable when <b>Day/Night Mode</b> is set to <b>Automatic</b> .
WDR	Suitable for high-contract scenes. WDR can balance the brightness in the bright area and dark area and provide clear image with more details.
	• On/Off: User needs to identify WDR scenes, and manually enable or disable WDR as needed.
	• Smart (Automatic): The device can automatically identify typical WDR scenes, and then enable or disable WDR.
	Note: When WDR is enabled, some other functions may not be supported. Refer to the actual interface for details.
WDR Level	Adjust the WDR level to improve image quality when WDR is enabled.
	Note: In the case of low contrast, it is recommended to disable WDR or use level 1 to 6. Level 7 or higher is recommended if there is a high contrast between the bright and dark areas in the scene.
WDR On/Off Sensitivity	When <b>WDR</b> is set to <b>Automatic</b> , adjust the parameter to change the WDR switching sensitivity.

Item	Description
Metering Control	Perform luminance statistics on the images captured by the device, automatically adjust the exposure value, and output properly exposed images with optimal brightness. The default is the <b>Center-Weighted Average Metering</b> ; you may configure this according to the actual scene.
	<ul> <li>Center-Weighted Average Metering: Measures light in the central part of the image.</li> </ul>
	• Evaluative Metering: Measure light in the specified area of the image,
	<ul> <li>Face Metering: Adjust image quality in poor lighting or back lighting conditions by controlling the brightness of captured faces in face scenes.</li> </ul>
	• Spot Metering: Similar to the evaluative metering. However, it cannot increase the brightness of the image.
	Note: This parameter is configurable when Exposure Mode is not set to Manual.
Linear Stripe Suppression	Adjust the linear stripes in the image.
	Range: 1 to 9, the default is 5. The greater the value, the more obvious the linear stripe suppression effect is, but it may cause overexposure in the image. Please configure this according to the actual scene.
	<ul> <li>Note: This parameter is configurable when Exposure Mode is set to Indoor</li> <li>50Hz or Indoor 60Hz.</li> </ul>

# **Smart Illumination**

Click the Smart Illumination tab and set the parameters.

Smart Illumination	<ul> <li>•</li> </ul>	
Illumination Mode	Infrared	~
Control Mode	Global Mode	~
Illumination Brightness	0	

Item	Description
Smart Illumination	Enable Smart Illumination.
Illumination Mode	Select the illumination mode from the drop-down list.
	Infrared: The camera uses infrared light illumination.
	White Light: The camera uses white light illumination.
	• Dual Light: The camera adjusts the white light or infrared automatically according to the current lighting condition.
Control Mode	Select the control mode from the drop-down list.
	<ul> <li>Global Mode: The camera automatically adjusts illumination brightness and exposure to achieve the balanced image effect.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Overexposure Restrain: The camera automatically adjusts illumination brightness and exposure to avoid regional overexposure.</li> </ul>
	Manual: Control the brightness of illumination manually.
Illumination Brightness	Drag the slider to adjust the illumination brightness. This parameter is configurable when <b>Control Mode</b> is set to <b>Manual</b> . The greater the value, the higher the intensity (0 is off).

### White Balance

Click the White Balance tab and set the parameters.

White Balance	Automatic	~
Red Offset	0	
Blue Offset		

Item	Description
White Balance	Adjust the red and blue gains of the image to remove unrealistic color casts.
	<ul> <li>Auto: The camera automatically adjusts the red and blue gains according to the lighting condition (the color tends to be blue).</li> </ul>
	Fine Tune: Adjust the red or blue offsets manually.
	<ul> <li>Outdoor: Suitable for outdoor scenes where the color temperature varies widely.</li> </ul>
	• Sodium Lamp: The camera automatically adjusts red and blue gains according to the lighting condition (the color tends to be red).
	Locked: Lock the current color temperature to avoid change.
Red Offset	Adjust the red offset manually.
Blue Offset	Adjust the blue offset manually.

## **Advanced Settings**

Click the **Advanced** tab and set the parameters.

Defog	Close	~
Defog Intensity	0	

Item	Description		
Defog	Enable/disable defog from the drop-down list. Defog is used to improve image visibility in foggy, hazy, and other low-visibility scenes.		
Defog Intensity	When defog is enabled, you can adjust the defog intensity. In a heavy-fog environment, the higher the defog level, the clearer the image. In a fog-free or light-fog environment, there is not much difference between levels 1 to		
	9.		
	Note: Optical defog is available only for certain IPC models. When the defog intensity is set to 6 or higher, optical defog automatically turns on in thick fog, and images change to black and white.		

# 4.3.4 Privacy Mask

Privacy mask is used to cover certain areas on the image for privacy, for example, ATM keyboard. When a PTZ camera rotates and zooms, the privacy mask moves and zooms with the camera and the masked area is always covered.

1. Go to Menu > Camera > Configuration > Privacy Mask.

Select Channel	D1(IP Camera 01)	~	🗩 Enable Privacy Ma	sk		
		<u> </u>	dd Area	Clear All		
		No.	Redra	N	Clear	
AA.H		-fi- a				
Bar B						
Sec. 1						
the of the	4- 41-3M					
		- CON				
(Note: Up to 4 area(s) al	lowed.)					
Apply E	kit					

- 2. Select the desired channel from the drop-down list.
- 3. Enable privacy mask.
- 4. Click *2*, and then use the mouse to specify a rectangle area on the left-side image. The number of areas supported varies with NVR model. Some NVRs support 4 areas and some support 8 areas.

Select Channel	D1(IP Camera 01)	👻 💼 Enable Pri	vacy Mask	
	Contraction of the other	🖉 Add Area	Clear All	
		No.	Redraw	Clear
1000	THE OWNER WATER OF THE OWNER OF T			<u> </u>
and the second se	1000			<b>İ</b>
	A man 1 & gar 1		Ŭ	<b>İ</b>
			Ø	<b>İ</b>
The set al				
(Note: Up to 4 area(s) allov	ved.)			
Apply Exit				

- Adjust the size and position of the mask: Point to a border of the mask and drag to resize it. Point to any position of the mask and drag it to the desired position.
- Redraw: Click 🗹 to clear all the existing area(s) and draw an area again.
- Delete: Select the mask and click 📺; Or click 🔟 to delete all the masks.
- 5. Click Apply.

# **4.4 PTZ Configuration**

Configure and control PTZ cameras.

#### 😴 Note:

- This function is only available for PTZ cameras.
- The PTZ parameters may vary with IPC model.
- PTZ (pan, tilt and zoom) control is applicable to PTZ cameras only and may vary depending on the functions and protocols supported by the PTZ cameras. Refer to PTZ camera specifications for details.

### **PTZ Control Mode**

DVRs support two control modes, including **Coaxial** or **Serial Port**. Choose the control mode before using PTZ function.

- 1. Go to Menu > Camera > PTZ.
- 2. Choose a control mode according to camera connection method, and complete other settings.

### **Configure PTZ**

Option 1: Enter Menu

- 1. Go to Menu > Camera > PTZ.
- 2. Select the target PTZ camera.

Config	uration										
S	Select Ca	mera		D2							
			•				No.	Preset Name	Edit	Call	Delete
-	-				ŕ		001	Preset001	Ø		
	10-			- 1-			002	Preset002			
×			W. B.	- 10			003	Preset003			
			IT NO.	- L - 1		/ TI	004	Preset004			
	¥ .			1.00							
2					-	1 1	Preset	Patrol Recorded			
	-		Harris -	11			Preset	Patrol 1			✓
		^		+	Zoom	-	+ Ad	ld KeyP 🖬 Delet	te All 🛧 Mov	e Up 🛛 🕹 Mov	e Do
	<		>	+	Focus	_	KeyPoi	int Preset	Duration	Speed Mo	odify Delete
	L	~		+	Iris						
	PT7	Sneed	_		-0						
		opeed									
			Cance								
			cance								

3. Set the parameters. See below for details.

Option 2: Use PTZ Toolbar

1. On the preview page, select the target window, click 💿 on the window toolbar.



- 2. The PTZ control window appears. You can control the PTZ camera as needed.
- 3. Click PTZ Configuration and set the parameters.

Table 4-2: PTZ Control Window Buttons

Button	Description
L V 1	Control the rotation direction of the PTZ camera; release PTZ control.
+Zoom+Focus+Iris	<ul> <li>Zoom in or out on images.</li> <li>Note: You can also zoom in or out using the scroll wheel on your mouse.</li> <li>Focus far or near for clear images.</li> <li>Increase or reduce the amount of light that enters the lens of the camera.</li> </ul>
PTZ Speed	Control the rotation speed of the camera. 1-9 are available. 1 means the slowest, and 9 means the fastest.
PTZ Configuration	Click to display the <b>PTZ Configuration</b> page.
	<ul> <li>Turn on/off the light.</li> <li>Turn on/off the wiper.</li> <li>Turn on 3D positioning.</li> <li>Turn on/off the heater.</li> <li>Turn on/off the snow removal.</li> <li>Turn on/off PTZ shortcut operations.</li> <li>Note: <ul> <li>Make sure that the 3D positioning, heater, and snow removal functions are supported by the camera before using.</li> <li>Use 3D positioning to zoom in or out. Dragging from top-down zooms in. Dragging the other way zooms out.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Preset/ Preset Patrol/Recorded Patrol/ Auto Guard	<ul> <li>For detailed information, see Preset, Preset Patrol, Recorded Patrol and Auto Guard respectively.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Call a preset: Click , the PTZ camera goes to the preset position.</li> <li>Delete a preset: Click to delete the preset.</li> <li>Note:  and  are displayed for saved presets only.</li> </ul>
	Start or stop preset patrol.

### **OSD Menu**

Configure analog cameras on DVRs. This function is only available for DVRs.

- 1. In the preview window of an analog camera, click in the window toolbar.
- 2. Click OSD Menu.
- 3. Click 🔲 or 🛹 to open camera settings window and set the parameters.
- 4. Click **c** to save the settings, and then choose **Exit** button to close the window.

### Preset

A preset position (preset for short) is a saved view used to quickly steer the PTZ camera to a specific position.

- Add a Preset
  - 1. Use the PTZ direction buttons to steer the PTZ camera to the desired position.
  - 2. Select a preset number not in use and click 🚺 to edit the preset name.

	Edit Preset Name	
Preset Name	Preset001	
Note: Editting a preset	t name will save the current position as the preset	
	OK Cancel	
	OK Cancel	

No.	Preset Name	Edit	Call	Delete
001	Preset001			Ш́.
002	Preset002		—	-
003	Preset003			-
004	Preset004		—	-

Call a Preset

3.

In the preset list, select the preset to call and click 💦. Then the camera rotates to the preset position.

• Delete a Preset

In the preset list, select the preset to delete, and then click

#### **Preset Patrol**

Set a preset patrol route so the PTZ camera can patrol by presets (go from one preset to the next in the specified order).

- Add Preset Route
  - 1. Click Preset Patrol and select a patrol route.



	Preset Configuration
Preset	001(Preset001) ~
Duration	10
PTZ Speed	5 ~

3. Complete the parameters and click **OK**.

Item	Description
Preset	Set the length of time the camera stays at the preset after performing the patrol. See Preset for setting preset.
Duration(s)	Set the time the camera stays at the preset after the patrol is performed. The valid range is from 120 to 1800 seconds. The default is 10s.
Speed	Set the rotation speed. 1 means the slowest, 9 means the fastest. The default is 5.

4. Repeat the above steps to add more routes.

**Note:** Up to 4 patrol routes are allowed for each PTZ camera. Up to 8 presets (Keypoints) are allowed for each patrol route.

Call a Preset

Select a preset patrol in the list, click 🕑 to start the preset patrol. To stop, click 💶 .

Preset Patrol	1			~	
+ Add KeyP	🗰 Delete Al	I 🛧 Move	e Up 🛛 🕹	Move Do	
KeyPoint	Preset	Duration	Speed	Modify	Delete
1	001(Preset001)	122s	5	Ø	重
2	001(Preset001)	103s	5	Ø	<u>ش</u>

- Other Operations
  - Edit: Click 🗹 to edit the preset patrol parameters.
  - Delete: Click mit to delete a Keypoint; Click mit Delete All... to delete all Keypoints.
  - Move Up/Move Down: Click 
     Move Up / 
     Move Do... to adjust the sequence of these presets.

#### **Recorded Patrol**

Record a patrol route so the PTZ camera can patrol according to the recorded patrol.

- Add a Recorded Patrol
  - 1. On the **Recorded Patrol** tab, select a patrol route.
  - 2. Click o to start recording. Steer the camera to the desired direction, adjust the zoom, focus, and iris as needed during the process.



- 3. Click 🗖 to stop recording.
- 4. Click Apply.
- Call a Recorded Patrol

Click **D** to start the recorded patrol. Click **D** to stop the recorded patrol.

### Auto Guard

Configure auto guard so the PTZ camera automatically performs the specified action (e.g., going to a preset or starting a patrol) after being idle (no user operation) for a certain length of time.

**Note:** Before use, you need to add a preset or a patrol route.

- 1. On the Auto Guard tab, select the Enable check box to enable auto guard.
- 2. Set the parameters.

Item	Description
Idle State(s)	Set the idle duration for the camera to start auto guard. 1 to 3600 seconds are available. The default is 60s.
Mode	Select preset or patrol route.
Preset/Patrol	Select a preset number or patrol route number.

3. Click Apply.

# 4.5 Panoramic Linkage

Configure panoramic linkage for cameras that support the function.

### **Enable Panoramic Linkage**

- 1. Go to Menu > Camera > Panoramic Linkage.
- 2. Select the camera that supports panoramic linkage.

Current	Camera	D10(10)		
⊔ Panora	amic Linkage	Panoramic Image		Close-up Image
		+	ΞŦ	
( <u>+</u> )				
Auto Cali	brati			F A 7 + Zoom -
No.	Coordinates	PTZ Latitude and Lo	ingit Edit	
	4059 * 1874	13201 * 701		
	8588 * 1468	9513 * 590	8	PTZ Speed
	739 * 4646	16053 * -385		
	9344 * 7348	8852 * -1864		
	9487 * 1158	8488 * 883		

3. Enable Panoramic Linkage.

# Configure Panoramic Linkage

Parameter	Description
Auto Calibration	Calibrate in close-up image and panoramic image to ensure accurate panoramic linkage.
	<ol> <li>Click Auto Calibration, and then manually calibrate the center of panoramic image and close-up image.</li> </ol>
	2. Click <b>Next</b> to complete the calibration.
Manual Calibration	After completing auto calibration, you can manually adjust the coordinate.
	<ol> <li>Click any coordinate from the list, the close-up image will move to the corresponding coordinate.</li> </ol>
	2. Adjust the coordinate image by using the PTZ control panel.
	3. Click 📑 to save the calibration.
「 ^ ¬ く □ > L ~ J	Control the rotation direction of the PTZ camera; release PTZ control.
+ Zoom -	Zoom in or out on images.
+ Focus -	Note: You can also zoom in or out using the scroll wheel on your mouse.
+ Iris —	Focus far or near for clear images.
	• Increase or reduce the amount of light that enters the lens of the camera.
PTZ Speed	Control the rotation speed of the camera. 1-9 are available. 1 means the slowest, and 9 means the fastest.

# 5 Search

Search recordings and snapshots based on event and object, and people counting data, and support backup.

**Note:** The search and backup functions may vary with device models.

# 5.1 Recording Backup

Recording backup refers to backing up videos stored on the NVR's hard disk to a USB storage device. It has the following conditions:

- The USB storage device has been formatted to FAT32 or NTFS.
- Backup permission is required.
- The recording to back up is stored on a hard disk of the NVR.
- The storage device is connected correctly to the NVR.

#### 😴 Note:

- Recordings are backed up as .mp4 files by default.
- You can back up recordings in HD or SD mode.

### **Normal Video Backup**

Normal video backup refers to backing up scheduled recording, manual recording, and event-triggered recording.

- 1. Go to Menu > Search > Video > Recording.
- 2. Select the desired camera(s). All cameras are selected by default.

Select Channel				
Start Time		· 		
End Time				
-	2023-09-27 23:59:59			
Туре	All			
Event Type				
VCA Type				
File Type	All			
Clarity	HD			
Search Exit				

- 3. Set search conditions, including the start time, end time, recording type, event type, VCA type, file type, and clarity (HD or SD).
- 4. Click **Search**. Search results are displayed. The image from the first search result is displayed on the right side. Click on the video.

			Search Re	esults	
Camera ID	Time	Size	Status	Play	15708/2022 00:00
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 00:00:0100:11:58	171.2MB	<b>ef</b>	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 00:11:5800:29:37	254.4MB	<b>ef</b>		
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 00:29:3700:47:16	254.4MB	•	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 00:47:1601:04:56	254.4MB	<b>•</b>		
🗖 D1	2022-08-15 01:04:5601:22:35	254.4MB	•	۲	
🗖 D1	2022-08-15 01:22:3501:40:15	254.4MB	<b>ef</b>		
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 01:40:1501:57:54	254.4MB	<b>ef</b>	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 01:57:5402:15:33	254.4MB	<b>ef</b>		
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 02:15:3302:33:13	254.5MB	<b>ef</b>	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 02:33:1302:50:52	254.4MB	•		
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 02:50:5203:08:32	254.5MB	•	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 03:08:3203:26:11	254.4MB	<b>•</b>		
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 03:26:1103:43:50	254.4MB	•	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 03:43:5004:01:30	254.5MB	<b>•</b>	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 04:01:3004:19:09	254.4MB	<b>•</b>	۲	
🗆 D1	2022-08-15 04:19:0904:32:57	199.4MB	•		
	2022 00 15 04 24 02 04 51 54	254 5140	<u>^</u>		
Total: 5061 Pa	age:1/51	« •	$\langle \rangle \gg$	1 →	
Space require	d: 0.0 MB				Backup All Backup Cancel

- 5. Choose a way to back up recording(s) as needed.
  - Select the recording(s) you want to back up, and then click **Backup**.
  - Or click **Backup All** to back up all the recordings in the list.

	Ba	ickup		
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			Refresh
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
🛅 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-15 04:34:04	
🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	<u>ٿ</u>
🚞 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	ш
Free	59921MB			
Total	59999MB			
New Folder		Forma	it Backup	Cancel

6. Select the partition and storage path, and then click **Backup**. You can also create a new folder for the recording(s) by clicking **New Folder**.

#### 😴 Note:

- Click **Format** to format the USB device. A USB device with more than 2TB capacity can only be formatted to NTFS, with 2TB or less capacity can be formatted to NTFS or FAT32. Only certain NVRs can format a USB device with more than 2TB capacity.
- During backup, a progress bar is displayed to indicate the progress (e.g., Exporting X/Y), where X indicates the current number being backed up, and Y indicates the total number of recordings. To stop the backup, click **Cancel**.
- A backup file is named in this format: Camera ID\_S recording start time\_E recording end time.file extension. For example, D1-S20220823000400\_E20220823003148.mp4, where S means the start time, and E means the end time.

## Video Clip Backup

Video clip backup refers to clipping a recording and saving it to a USB storage device.

1. Right-click and select Playback to go to the Playback page.



- 2. Click A HD to select HD or SD on the playback toolbar. The default is HD.
- 3. Select the desired camera to play the recorded video. Click 📈 to clip the video during the playback. Click 🐹 to save the video clip.
- Click is to view the video clip on the Video Clip tab.

Video Clip Playback Snapshot Locked File Tag	
□Camera ID Clip Time Size	
D21 2022-08-15 06:00:0106:02:25 34.5MB	
D21 2022-08-15 06:02:2506:20:03 254.1MB	
D21 2022-08-15 06:20:0306:37:41 254.2MB	
D21 2022-08-15 06:37:4106:55:19 254.1MB	A ALA A STA
D21 2022-08-15 06:55:1907:12:53 254.1MB	
D21 2022-08-15 07:12:5307:30:30 254.1MB	
D21 2022-08-15 07:30:3007:48:08 254.2MB	
D21 2022-08-15 07:48:0808:05:48 254.4MB	
D21 2022-08-15 08:05:4808:23:26 254.4MB	
D21 2022-08-15 08:23:2608:41:04 254.1MB	
D21 2022-08-15 08:41:0408:58:42 254.3MB	
Total: 14 Page:1/1	
Space required: 0.0 MB	
	Backup Cancel

5. Select the desired video clip(s) and then click **Backup**.

	Bac	kup			
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			- Refresh	
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete	
釐 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-15 04:34:04		
🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	Ē	
🚞 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	ش ا	
Free	59921MB				
Total	59999MB				
New Folder		Format	Backup	Cancel	

6. Select the partition and storage path, click **Backup**. Then the recordings are saved to the specified path on the storage device. You can also create a new folder for the recording(s) by clicking **New Folder**.

# 5.2 Image Backup

Image backup refers to backing up images stored on the NVR's hard disk to a USB storage device.

**Note:** The default format of image backup is \*.JPG.

#### **Normal Snapshot Backup**

Normal snapshot backup refers to backing up scheduled snapshot, manual snapshot, and event-triggered snapshot.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Picture > Snapshot Backup.

Sel	lect Channel	All	
Sta	art Time	2023-09-27 00:00:00	
End	d Time	2023-09-27 23:59:59	
Ima	age Type	All	
Searc	ch Exit		

- 2. Select the desired camera(s). All cameras are selected by default.
- 3. Set search conditions, including the image type, start time, and end time.
- 4. Click **Search**. Search results are displayed. The image displayed on the right is from the first result in the list by default.



**Note:** The image resolution depends on the resolution from the output interface and the number of windows displayed when the snapshot is taken.

- 5. Choose a way to back up image(s) as needed.
  - Select the desired image(s) you want to back up, and then click **Backup**.
  - Or click Backup All to back up all the images in the list.
- 6. Select the partition and storage path, click **Backup**. Then the images are backed up to the specified path on the storage device. You can also create a new folder for the image(s) by clicking **New Folder**.

#### **Playback Snapshot Backup**

Playback snapshot backup refers to backing up snapshots that are taken during playback to a USB storage device.



1. Go to the **Playback** page.

2. Click A HD to select HD or SD on the playback toolbar. The default is HD.

- 3. Select the desired camera to play the recorded video. Click 🔯 to take a snapshot during the playback.
- 4. To view the saved snapshot(s), click 📷

		File Managen	nent		
Video Clip Playback	Snapshot Locked File T				
Camera ID	Time		Size		-
	2022-08-15 00:00;35		161KB	Resolution: 1920 x 10	80
Total: 1 Page:1/1		« «	$\langle \rangle \gg 1 \rightarrow$		
Space required: 0 KB					
			Backup All	Backup	Cancel

#### 5. Select the desired snapshot(s) and then click **Backup**.

	Bac	kup		
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			Refresh
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
🛅 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-15 04:34:04	
🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	Ш́.
🚞 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	ш
Free	59921MB			
Total	59999MB			
New Folder		Format	Backup	Cancel

6. Select the partition and storage path, and then click **Backup**. The snapshots are saved in the specified path on the storage device. You can also create a new folder for the snapshot(s) by clicking **New Folder**.

# 5.3 Event

#### **Smart Event**

Back up images and recordings triggered by smart event alarms.

- 1. Go to Menu > Search > Event > Event Search.
- 2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description			
Select Channel	Select the channel(s) to search.			
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search.			
	<b>Note:</b> A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.			

Parameter	Description
Event Type	Select <b>Smart Event</b> .
Smart Event Type	Select the smart event type: All, Cross Line Detection, Intrusion Detection, Enter Area, Leave Area, and Ultra Motion Detection.

3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode by default. You may click  $\equiv$  to switch to list mode.



- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
- You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
- Double-click an image on the left to magnify it; double-click the recording on the right to play it in full screen. See search results of Motor Vehicle Search for details.
- 4. Select **Backup** or **Backup All**. See for details.

#### **Basic Event**

Back up images and recordings triggered by basic event alarms.

- 1. Go to Menu > Search > Event > Event Search.
- 2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description			
Select Channel	Select the channel(s) to search.			
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search.			
	<b>Note:</b> A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.			
Event Type	Select Basic Event.			
Basic Event Type	Select the basic event type: All, Motion Detection, Video Loss, Audio Detection, People Present Alarm, Human Body Detection, Doorbell Call, People Present Minor Alarm, People Present Major Alarm, and People Present Critical Alarm.			

3. Click Search.

The searc	h results are shown in tile	mode 88	by default	. You may c	lick 🔳	to switch	to list mode
		Se	arch Results				
Camera ID	Time	Event Type	Status				
🗌 D2	2023-09-27 14:54:1114:54:31	Motion	۲	1000			
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 14:55:0114:55:21	Motion					
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 14:56:3314:57:23	Motion		-			
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 14:57:2514:57:44	Motion					
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 14:59:3814:59:58	Motion					
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 15:00:5415:01:14	Motion					
🗖 D2	2023-09-27 15:01:1815:01:38	Motion					100
02	2023-09-27 15:01:5715:02:17	Motion					
Total: 8 Page:	1/1	« <			Backup All	Backup	Cancel

- The image from the first search result is displayed on the right side. Click 💽 to play the video.
- 4. Back up search results. See Back up search results for details.

# 5.4 Object

Search for images based on various objects, including person, motor vehicle, and non-motor vehicle.

# 5.4.1 Person Search

Search for images based on human body events, face snapshots and face comparison results.

# 5.4.1.1 Human Body Search

Search for images based on human body events.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Object > Person > Human Body Search.

the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	Alt	Event Type	All	
Start Time	1011 08 17 00 00 00	Lod Time	2022 08 17 23 56 56	
a de la Bacca de Carto de Ca	2023-00-17.00.00.00	Ling time	2023-06-17 23.39.39	
<ul> <li>Basic Attributes</li> </ul>				
Mask	All	Hairstyle	All	
Bag	All	Direction	All	
Upper Garment Length	All	Lower Garment Length	All	
Upper Garment Color	All	Lower Garment Color	All	

#### 2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description
Select Channel	Select the channel(s) to search.
Event Type	Select the event type: All, Cross Line Detection, Intrusion Detection, Enter Area, Leave Area, Mixed-Traffic Detection, Traffic Monitoring, Ultra Motion Detection, etc.
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search.
	Note: A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.
Mask	Select the mask: All, No Mask, or With Mask.
Hairstyle	Select the hairstyle: All, Long Hair, or Short Hair.
Bag	Select the bag: All, No Bag, Handbag, or Backpack.
Direction	Select the direction: All, Motionless, Upward, Downward, Leftward, Rightward, Top Left, Bottom Left, Top Right, or Bottom Right.
Upper Garment Length	Select the upper garment length: All, Short Sleeve, or Long Sleeve.
Lower Garment Length	Select the lower garment length: All, Shorts, or Trousers.
Upper Garment Color	Select the upper garment Color: <b>Red, blue gray</b> , etc.
Lower Garment Color	Select the lower garment Color: <b>Red</b> , <b>blue gray</b> , etc.

- 3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode by default. You may click to switch to list mode.
  - By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
  - You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
  - Double-click an image on the left to magnify it; double-click the recording on the right to play it in full screen.
  - You can click **All Attributes** to view detailed human body attributes.
- 4. Back up search results. See Back up search results for details.

# 5.4.1.2 Face Snapshot Search

Search for face snapshots.

## Search Face Snapshots

- 1. Go to Menu > Search > Object > Person > Face Snapshot Search. Face Snapshot Search

Select Came	era	All	
Glasses		All	
Start Time		2024-02-04 00:00:00	
End Time		2024-02-04 23:59:59	
Search	Exit		

2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description				
Select Camera	elect the camera(s) to search.				
Glasses	Select the glasses status: All, No Glasses, or With Glasses.				
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search for face snapshots.				
	Note: A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.				

3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode by default. You may click  $\equiv$  to switch to list mode.



#### Note:

- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
- You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
- Double-click an image on the left to magnify it; double-click the recording on the right to play it in full screen.

List 🔳 :						
		VCA				
🖾 Backup Image	Backup Recording	Backup All	Backup	Export Results		
Camera ID	Time	Play			Areas a	
D55	2022-08-11 18:04:11	۲			11	Suit
D51	2022-08-11 18:04:11				10 1	
D98	2022-08-11 18:04:05					
🗆 D51	2022-08-11 18:04:01				and I	
D55	2022-08-11 18:04:01					A LEADER
D51	2022-08-11 18:03:50					
🗖 D55	2022-08-11 18:03:50				Gender	Male
D56	2022-08-11 18:03:50				Age	Youth
D55	2022-08-11 18:03:38				Glasses	With Glasses
🗆 D51	2022-08-11 18:03:37					
🗆 D51	2022-08-11 18:03:25					
D55	2022-08-11 18:03:25					
🗖 D56	2022-08-11 18:03:24					
🗆 D51	2022-08-11 18:03:12					
D55	2022-08-11 18:03:12					
D56	2022-08-11 18:03:11					
🗆 D55	2022-08-11 18:02:57					
Total: 18422 Page	:1/461			> ≫ <u>1</u> →		

- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first item) and the detailed information about the first item are displayed on the right.
- You can click any item and click or **b** to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.

# **Other Operations**

Description
<ol> <li>Enable Backup Image and/or Backup Recording as needed. By default, they are both enabled.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>Backup Image: Back up the selected image(s) to an external device.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Backup Recording: Back up the 10s video of the selected image(s) to an external device.</li> </ul>
2. Select Backup or Backup All.
<ul> <li>Backup: Back up specified search results. Select the search result(s) you want to back up and click <b>Backup</b>.</li> </ul>
Backup All: Back up all search results. Click Backup All.
<ol> <li>Enable Backup Image or/and Backup Recording as needed and click Export Results.</li> <li>Select the export partition and click Export Results to export the search results to an external storage device.</li> </ol>

# 5.4.1.3 Face Comparison Search

Search for face comparison results.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Object > Person > Face Comparison Search.

race co	inparison search				
	10000				
Select Camera	All		~		
Alarm Type	Face Match				
Name					
Matching Range(%)	1	100			
ID No.					
Start Time	2023-02-22	2 00:00:00			
End Time	2023-02-2	2 23:59:59			
Search Exit					

2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description
Select Camera	Select the camera(s) to search.
Alarm Type	Select the alarm type: Face Match or Face Not Match.
Name	Enter the name you want to search.
Matching Range (%)	The similarity between the captured faces and the face images in face lists, ranging from 1% to 100%. The higher the similarity, the more accurate the face comparison. Set it as needed.
ID No.	Enter the ID number you want to search.

Parameter	Description						
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search for face snapshots.						
	Note: A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.						

3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode by default. You may click  $\equiv$  to switch to list mode.



## Note:

- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
- You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.

List 🛛 🗏	≡ :						
			VCA				
🛃 Backup	Image 😡 B	ackup Recording	Backup All	Backup	Export Results		88 🔳
□No.	Camera ID			ity		11/08/2022 13:56:31 2080 (100)2 15:13:4	19/13
	D51	2022-08-11 13:57:2	4 38%				
□ 2	D51	2022-08-11 13:57:0	6 44%			MANUTE OFFICE	
□ 3	D51	2022-08-11 13:56:5	6 53%				10-
□4	D51	2022-08-11 13:56:4					
5	D51	2022-08-11 13:56:3	2 49%			Damas L	and the second second
06	D51	2022-08-11 13:56:2	0 50%				-
<b>D</b> 7	D51	2022-08-11 13:56:0	7 78%			Name	V 1
8	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:5	2 44%			Gender	Male
<b>•</b>	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:3	9 48%			Native Place	10000-000
10	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:3	6 50%			ID Type	ID Card
011	D53	2022-08-11 13:55:2	5 95%			ID No.	3 # 1008880008880008880
12	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:2				Alarm Info	2022 00 11 12 17 24
13	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:1	9 78%			Camera	2022-08-11 13:57:24 D51
14	D51	2022-08-11 13:55:1					
15	D51	2022-08-11 13:54:5	6 46%				
16	D51	2022-08-11 13:54:4	2 42%				
17	D51	2022-08-11 13:54:3	0 43%				
Total: 781	2 Page:1/196			« <	> » 1 >		
#### Note:

- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first item) and the detailed information about the first item are displayed on the right.
- You can click any item and click 🚺 to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
- 4. Back up search results.
  - (1) Enable Backup Image and/or Backup Recording as needed. By default, they are both enabled.
    - Backup Image: Back up the selected image(s) to an external device.
    - Backup Recording: Back up the 10s video of the selected image(s) to an external device.
  - (2) Select Backup or Backup All.
    - Backup: Back up specified search results. Select the search result(s) you want to back up and click Backup.
    - Backup All: Back up all search results. Click Backup All.

# 5.4.2 Motor Vehicle Search

Search for images based on motor vehicle monitoring events.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Object > Motor Vehicle > Motor Vehicle Search.

Select Camera	All		Event Type	All	
Start Time	2023-02-22 00:00:00	00 👻 End Time		2023-02-22 23:59:59	
🛩 Basic Attribute					
Vehicle Type	All		Plate No.		
Vehicle Color	All		Direction	All	
Direction	All				
(Note: Use an asteri characters.)	k (*) to represent one or mare				
(Note: Use an asteri characters.)	ik (*) to represent one or mare				

2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description						
Select Camera	Select the camera(s) to search.						
Event Type	Select the event type: All, Cross Line Detection, Intrusion Detection, Enter Area, Leave Area, Mixed-Traffic Detection, Traffic Monitoring, Ultra Motion Detection or Plate Comparison, etc.						
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search.						
	Note: A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.						
Vehicle Type	Select the vehicle type to search.						

Parameter	Description
Vehicle Color	Select the vehicle color to search.
Plate Color	Select the plate color to search.
Plate No.	Enter the plate number to search.
Direction	Select the direction: All, Motionless, Upward, Downward, Leftward, Rightward, Top Left, Bottom Left, Top Right or Bottom Right.
Plate Comparison	Select the plate comparison type: All, Match, or Not Match.
	Note: This parameter appears when Event Type is Plate Comparison.

3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode set by default. You may click to switch to list mode.



- By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
- You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
- Double-click an image on the left to magnify it; double-click the recording on the right to play it in full screen.
- You can click **All Attributes** to view detailed motor vehicle attributes.
- 4. Back up search results. See Back up search results for details.
- 5. To export the search results as a .CSV file, click **Export Results**.

1	No.	Camera ID	Camera Name	Time	Plate No.	Plate Color	Vehicle Color
2		L D1	D18Plate22247	2022-08-05 16:02:59	0585686	Blue	Other
3		2 D2	D19Plate2	2022-08-05 16:02:40	VT4541.3	Blue	White
4		3 D3	D20Plate22249	2022-08-05 16:00:39	A433433	Green	White
5		4 D4	D21Plate22250	2022-08-05 15:58:13	3425424	Blue	Black
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11			•				
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
-	pla	te2022081210523	38 (+)				

# 5.4.3 Non-Motor Vehicle Search

Search for images based on non-motor vehicle events.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Object > Non-Motor Vehicle > Non-Motor Vehicle Search.

Non motor venicle	Search				
Select Cam	era All		Event Type	All	
Start Time	202	3-02-22 00:00:00	End Time	2023-02-22 23:59:59	
👻 Basic A	ttributes				
Non-Motor	Vehicle T All		Direction	All	
Upper Garr	nent Length All				
Search	Exit				

2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description
Select Camera	Select the camera(s) to search.
Event Type	Select the event type: All, Cross Line Detection, Intrusion Detection, Enter Area, Leave Area, Mixed-Traffic Detection, Traffic Monitoring or Ultra Motion Detection or Plate Comparison, etc.
Start/End Time	Specify the time period to search.
	Note: A search range smaller than five months is recommended, because earlier snapshots and recordings may have been overwritten due to full storage.
Non-Motor Vehicle Type	Select the non-motor vehicle type: All, Bicycle, 3-wheel Vehicle, Motorcycle, Electric Moped or 2-wheel Vehicle.
Direction	Select the direction: All, Motionless, Upward, Downward, Leftward, Rightward, Top Left, Bottom Left, Top Right or Bottom Right.
Upper Garment Length	Select the upper garment length worn by drivers: <b>All, Short Sleeve</b> or <b>Long Sleeve</b> .
Upper Garment Color	Select the upper garment Color: <b>red</b> , <b>blue</b> , <b>gray</b> , etc.

- 3. Click **Search**. The search results are shown in tile mode by default. You may click  $\equiv$  to switch to list mode.
  - By default, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the first image) and the detailed information about the first image are displayed on the right.
  - You can click any image to view the 10s video and detailed information about it.
  - Double-click an image on the left to magnify it; double-click the recording on the right to play it in full screen.
  - You can click **All Attributes** to view detailed non-motor vehicle attributes (human body attributes will be shown when event type is mixed-traffic Detection).

4. Select **Backup** or **Backup All**. See Backup or Backup All for details.

# **5.5 Statistics**

# 5.5.1 People Counting Report

Search for people counting data. You can view daily/weekly/monthly/yearly people counting reports, the number of people entering and/or leaving a certain area or scene during a specified time period.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Statistics > People Counting Report.

People C	ountin	g Rep	ort																				
	Coun	ting T	ype				⊙ Ca	amera								Oso	ene						
	Selec	t Cam	era				AII																
	Coun	ting T	уре				Tota																
	Repo	rt Typ	е				Dail	y													Cou	unt	
	Statis	tical 1	lime					2022			10			17	7		10			\$	Bac	kup	
	Resul						🖲 ci	hart								Ota	ble						
	Ρ	eople				Peop	ole Er	nterec			Pe	ople I	Exited										
								10	11	12	13	14		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	24	Hour	
	Exit																						

2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description							
Counting Type	Count people flow data according to the camera or scene.							
Select Camera/Scene Select	<ul> <li>Camera: Select the camera(s) to search.</li> <li>Scene: Select the scene to search. Please configure scene information first, see People Present Alarm for details.</li> </ul>							
Counting Type	Select the counting type to search: <b>Total</b> , <b>People Entered</b> , or <b>People Exited</b> .							
Report Type	Select the report type to view: Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, or Yearly.							
Statistical Time	Select the time to count.							

3. Select to create the report as a chart or a table.

• Chart

Resul							CI	hart								Ота	able							
Р	eople				-	Peo	ple Er	nterec	ł		Pe	ople	Exitec											
10																								
8																								
0																								
			4			8		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Hour	

• Table

Result	O Chai	t	Table
Camera ID	Statistical Time	People Entered	People Exited
D58	11:00-12:00		

4. Click **Backup** to export the report to an external storage device as a .CSV file. The content of the file exported from a report in chart or table format is the same. Take the exported results of daily report as an example:

Camera ID	Camera Name	Statistical Time	People Entered	People Exited
D4	N5	11:00-12:00	12	11
D4	N5	12:00-13:00	15	7
D4	N5	13:00-14:00	4	4
D4	N5	14:00-15:00	7	2

# 5.5.2 Heat Map

The heat map function is used with a fisheye camera to monitor people counting in supermarkets or shops. You can view the heat map formed by the people flow statistics of a specified channel during a specified time period, which can help you plan accordingly, and improve service, operational efficiency, and profitability.

1. Go to Menu > Search > Statistics > Heat Map.



2. Set search conditions.

Parameter	Description
Select Channel	Select the channel to count heat data.
Report Type	Select the report type to view: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, or Yearly.
Statistical Time	Select a statistical period.

#### 3. Click **Count** to view the result.



4. Click **Export** to export the heat map image to an external storage device as a .jpg file. The exported file is an image, regardless of the report type. Take the exported result of daily report as an example:



# <u>6</u> VCA

Configure VCA (Video Content Analysis), analyzer, face library, work clothes library, plate list, and VCA search.

# **6.1 VCA Configuration**

VCA includes face recognition, perimeter protection, behavior analysis, object detection, exception detection & statistics, temperature detection, and people counting. You can monitor people flow, roads, and moving objects by configuring VCA. The VCA functions and parameters may vary with NVR model.

**Note:** VCA functions are not available if there is no disk in slot 1.

1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.

Select Channel	D1(226.19)				
Face Recognition					
🗆 🔝 Face Detec	tion 🚫	🗖 🗾 Face Comparisor	ı Ø		
Camera Side An	ONVR Side Analysis	🔿 Camera Side An 💿 N	IVR Side Analysis		
Object Detection					
Mixed-Traf	fic Detection 🛛 🛞	🗌 🔜 Traffic Monitorin			
Camera Side An	○ NVR Side Analysis	Camera Side An O N	IVR Side Analysis		
Behavior Analysis					
🗵 🖹 Fight Detec	ction 🙆	🔽 🔼 No Helmet Detec	tion 🚫	🗵 🝸 No Work C	othes Detect 🚫
O Camera Side An	NVR Side Analysis	🔿 Camera Side An 💿 N	IVR Side Analysis	O Camera Side An	NVR Side Analysis
🔽 🐚 Calling Det	tection 🔯	Rat Detection	٢	🖸 🔯 No Chef Ha	t Detection 🛛 🔞
O Camera Side An	NVR Side Analysis	🔿 Camera Side An 💿 N	IVR Side Analysis	O Camera Side An	NVR Side Analysis

- 2. Select a channel.
- 3. Select the check box for the VCA function to be enabled and choose to implement this function on the camera side or the NVR side.
  - Camera Side Analysis: The VCA function is implemented by the camera.
  - NVR Side Analysis: The VCA function is implemented by the NVR.

😴 Note:

- For some VCA functions, the camera side supports more parameters than the NVR side.
- Before you enable camera side analysis, make sure the camera is connected via the private protocol.
- VCA functions that are not supported by the camera or NVR are grayed out.
- VCA functions on the NVR side is subject to device capabilities. For more information, go to Menu > VCA > Analyzer Config.
- VCA function is grayed out when the NVR-side analyzer capability reaches the upper limit. You can hover over the function to view the details and disable certain types of functions to free up some of the analyzer's capacity.
- When the camera goes online for the first time, the system will automatically sync camera-side configuration and enabled/disabled state to the NVR side; When the camera goes online again, the system will automatically sync camera-side configuration to the NVR side, however, the enabled/ disabled state will not be synced.
- When the camera goes online, if the channel enabled/disabled state on the IPC is not consistent with the NVR, and the NVR-side analysis is enabled while the camera-side analysis is disabled, then a prompt will appear and ask if you want to sync NVR enabled/disabled state to the IPC.
- 4. Click on to configure the function.

# 6.1.1 Face Recognition

Face recognition includes face detection and face comparison.

### 6.1.1.1 Face Detection

Face detection detects and captures faces in a specified detection area.

**Note:** The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Face Detection and click 🚳 to configure it.

VCA Config	Face Detection		
Curi Dete	rent Camera ection Area	D1 ⑤ Full Screen	O Specify Area
(Note (Note	Maxi. Points:6, Mini. Points:3: 2: Double click to finish.)	Image: Provide the symplectic sympl	
Apply	Exit		

- 4. Set the detection area. Only 1 detection area is allowed.
  - Full Screen: Detects all faces in the live video.
  - Specify Area: Detects faces in a specified area of the live video. Select **Specify Area**, click *2*, then the full screen will be displayed, and a default detection box appears. You can adjust the position of the area or draw an area as needed. Right-click to exit the full screen.

-10 18:19:55	🖉 Draw Area	
	Face Detection Sensitivity	O
	Trigger Actions	0
	Arming Schedule	0
	Advanced	0
(Note: Maxi. Points:6, Mini. Points:3) (Note: Double click to finish.)		

- Adjust the position of the area. Point to a border of the area and drag it to the desired position.
- Draw an area. Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed.
- 5. Set the face detection sensitivity by dragging the slider. The higher the sensitivity, the more likely a face will be detected. The lower the sensitivity, the less likely a side face or blurring face will be detected.
- 6. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.

7. Click or right to Advanced, configure the parameters as needed, and then click OK.

	Advanced		
	hear		
Min. Pupillary Distance(px)	60		
Number of Snapshots	5		
Enable Face Selection			
Face Selection Mode	Effect Priority		$\sim$
Number of Selected Photos	1		
Note: Minimum pupillary distance ran	ge: 20px-150px		
		ок	Cancel
			currect
On certain NVRs, the <b>Advanced</b> page shows	as follows:		
	Advanced		
Min Punillary Distance(ny)	60		
Number of Spanshots	1		
Number of Snapshots			
Note: Minimum pupillary distance rang	ge: 20px-150px		
			Cancel

Parameter	Description
Min. Pupillary Distance(px)	The minimum distance (measured in pixels) between two pupils. Faces with pupillary distance smaller than the value will not be captured.
	Note: The default value varies by image resolution, and the valid range varies by NVR model.
Number of Snapshots	The number of snapshots to be captured when the detection rule is triggered. Range: 1 to 30. Default: 5.
Enable Face Selection	Select whether to select face snapshots to report.

Face Selection Mode	ffect Priority: Set the <b>Number of Selected Photos</b> , then the NVR selects he specified number of snapshots with the best quality from all the napshots captured when a face is detected to report.					
	• Speed Priority: Set the <b>Number of Selected Photos</b> and <b>Selection</b> <b>Timeout</b> , then the NVR selects the specified number of snapshots from the moment that a face is detected till <b>Selection Timeout</b> is up to report. Range: 1 to 1800.					
	Face Selection Mode     Speed Priority     ~       Number of Selected Photos     1       Selection Timeout(s)     30					
	Periodic Selection: Set the Selection Timeout, for example, 600ms, then the NVR selects a face snapshot every 600ms to report.					
	Face Selection ModePeriodic Selection~Selection Timeout(100ms)10					
	• Quick Report: A face snapshot that exceeds the set score will be reported, and a higher quality snapshot will be reported to replace the previous one. The number of face snapshots is 1 by default and cannot be modified.					
	Face Selection Mode     Quick Report       Number of Selected Photos     1       Note: Minimum pupillary distance range: 20px-150px					
	<b>Note:</b> Only the NVR-side face detection supports quick report.					
Number of Selected Photos	The number of face snapshots to be selected. Range: 1 to 3. This parameter is set to 1 by default and cannot be modified on certain models.					
Max/Min Face Width(px)	The NVR only captures faces within <b>Min. Face Width</b> and <b>Max Face Width</b> . Range: 20 to 500.					

8. Click Apply.

# 6.1.1.2 Face Comparison

Face comparison compares captured faces with face images in face libraries (also called face list). To use face comparison, you need to enable face detection first.

**Note:** The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.

### **Configure Monitoring Task**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Face Comparison and click of to configure it.



- 4. Configure monitoring tasks. A monitoring task of "DefaultList 80% Match Alarm" is enabled by default. You can click **Z** to modify it or click **Add Monitoring Task** to add more.
  - (1) Click Add Monitoring Task.

								,	Add Mor	nitoring	Task						
	Task Nan	ne															
	Enable																
	Cause of	Monito	oring														
	Monitorii	ng List						Def	aultList						~ Add	Face List	
	Alarm Th	reshold	ł														
	Monitorii	ng Type						Mat	ch Alarr	n							
Monito	oring Sche	dule															
							10				4.0				<b>F</b> 11.		
Mor			2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16		20		24	Edit		
Tue															Arming		
Weo															Unarmed		
Fri																	
Sat																	
Sun																	
Holi	iday	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24			
															ОК	Cance	

(2) Complete the monitoring task settings.

Parameter	Description
Task Name	Enter a name for the monitoring task.
Enable	Enable/disable the monitoring task.
Cause of Monitoring	Enter the cause of the monitoring task.
Monitoring List	Select a face list from the <b>Monitoring List</b> drop-down list or click <b>Add Face List</b> to create a face list to monitor.
Alarm Threshold	Set the alarm threshold by dragging the slider. The NVR takes snapshots when the similarity between a detected face and a face image in the monitoring list reaches the threshold. Default: 80.

Parameter	Description
	The higher the alarm threshold, the more accurate the matching result.
Monitoring Type	Select the monitoring type.
	<ul> <li>Match Alarm: A Match Alarm occurs when the similarity between a detected face and a face image in the monitoring list reaches the alarm threshold.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Not Match Alarm: A Not Match Alarm occurs when the similarity between a detected face and a face image in the monitoring list fails to reach the alarm threshold.</li> </ul>
	All: An alarm occurs when a face is detected.
Monitoring Schedule	Set the monitoring schedule. See Recording Schedule for details.
Match Trigger Action	Set the actions to be triggered by a match alarm. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.
Not Match Trigger Action	Set the actions to be triggered by a not match alarm. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.

- (3) Click OK.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the monitoring tasks to other cameras, click **Copy**, select the desired monitoring task(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 6. Click Apply.

#### **View Library Sync Status**

This function is only available to cameras with face recognition support and camera side analysis enabled. Library sync indicates the sync of face libraries from NVR to IPC. After IPC receives a face list, it can compare the captured faces with the face images in the face list and upload the comparison results to NVR.

Click **Library sync state** to view the sync status of face lists and faces in the face lists from NVR to IPC. You may manually synchronize the face lists in **Not Started** state.

- View faces by status: Select a state from the **Sync Status** drop-down list to view faces in this state.
- Manually sync face lists: Select the face list to be synced and click **Manual sync**. If a face in a face list is not synced successfully, you can manually sync the face list.

#### **Other Operations**

Operation	Description
Delete	Delete the selected monitoring task(s).
•/ 🧇	Enable/disable the monitoring task.
	Edit the monitoring task.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- Right-click on the live view page and select Preview Mode > Smart, then the real-time snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Face Recognition for details.

# **6.1.2 Perimeter Protection**

Perimeter protection includes cross line detection, intrusion detection, enter area, and leave area.

### 6.1.2.1 Cross Line Detection

Cross line detection detects objects crossing a user-specified virtual line in a specified direction. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

#### 式 Note:

- Before you use camera side analysis, make sure an intelligent server with **Platform Communication Type** set to **LAPI** is enabled on the camera. It is enabled by default.
- The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.
- To perform this function on the camera side, enable Intelligent Mark under Menu > System > Basic.

### **Configure Cross Line Detection**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Cross Line Detection and click 🚳 to configure it.



4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description							
Detection Line	Select Rule 1, click , and the full screen is displayed. Click on the image and drag to draw a detection line. The line defaults to A<->B direction. You can modify it as needed. Right-click to exit the full screen.							
Trigger Direction	Select the direction from which the object crosses the line to trigger an alarm.							
	<ul> <li>A-&gt;B: A cross line alarm occurs when an object crossing the line from A to B is detected.</li> </ul>							
	• B->A: A cross line alarm occurs when an object crossing the line from B to A is detected.							
	• A<->B (default): A cross line alarm occurs when an object crossing the line from A to B or from B to A is detected.							

Parameter	Description
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely cross line behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
Priority	Select the priority of the detection rule, including <b>High</b> , <b>Medium</b> , and <b>Low</b> .
	The NVR detects the rule that is triggered first by default. If multiple rules are triggered at the same time, the NVR detects the rule with higher priority.
Object Type	Select the object(s) to be detected, including <b>Motor Vehicle</b> , <b>Non-Motor Vehicle</b> , and <b>Pedestrian</b> .

5. Under the **Advanced** tab, you can filter objects by size. For example, if you have selected **Motor Vehicle** as a detection object, after you set the **Max. Size** and **Min. Size** for it, motor vehicles larger than the max. size and smaller than the min. size will not be detected.

ig Cross Line Detection										
Current Camera	D56									
Trigger Actions	gger Actions 🖉									
Arming Schedule 🔞										
Area Advanced										
				Durau	Mary Circa	Min Cine				
			Motor Vehicle	Draw	10000 * 10000	105 * 186				
					10000 + 10000	105 100				
		-	Non-Motor Vehicle		10000 ~ 10000	105 ~ 186				
E			Pedestrian	Ø	10000 * 10000	105 * 186				
5		116 AN								
-										
-										
Valid range for max. and r	nin. sizes is 1-999	99 (assume the imag	ge size is 10000x10000	)).						
Copy Apply	E									

- (1) Select an object type and click **[1]**. A **Max. Size** box and a **Min. Size** box appear in the left preview window.
- (2) Modify the max./min. size by adjusting the size of the box as follows: Point to a handle of the box and drag to resize it.

#### 😴 Note:

- The Max. Size and Min. Size settings take effect after you select the object as a detection object.
- The width and height of the maximum size must be greater than that of the minimum size.
- 6. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 7. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy**, select the desired setting(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 8. Click Apply.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- Right-click on the live view page and select Preview Mode > Smart, then the real-time snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Perimeter Protection for details.

# 6.1.2.2 Intrusion Detection

Intrusion detection detects objects entering a user-specified area and staying for a preset time. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

#### 😴 Note:

- Before you use camera side analysis, make sure an intelligent server with **Platform Communication Type** set to **LAPI** is enabled on the camera. It is enabled by default.
- The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.
- To perform this function on the camera side, enable Intelligent Mark under Menu > System > Basic.

#### **Configure Intrusion Detection**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Intrusion Detection and click in to configure it.

VCA Config	g Intrusion Detection								
	Current Camera	D1							
8-	Trigger Actions	Ø							
	Arming Schedule	0							
	Area Advanced								
	(Note: Maxi. Points:6, Min	al	Die click to finish	Rule 1 2 3 4	Draw 2 2 2 2	Drawn Not Dra Not Dra Not Dra	Delete	Rule Sensitivity Time Threshold(s) Percentage Priority Object Type	1
с	opy Apply		Exit						

4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description				
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click 🗾, and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.				
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.				
Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click to redraw a detection delete a detection area, click					
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.				
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely intrusion behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.				
Time Threshold(s)	Set the time threshold by dragging the slider.				
	If an object stays in the detection area for the set time, an intrusion alarm will be triggered.				

Parameter	Description
Percentage	Set the percentage by dragging the slider.
	If the proportion of the object size to the detection area size reaches the set value, an intrusion alarm will be triggered.
Priority	Select the priority of the detection rule, including <b>High</b> , <b>Medium</b> , and <b>Low</b> .
	The NVR detects the rule that is triggered first by default. If multiple rules are triggered at the same time, the NVR detects the rule with higher priority.
Object Type	Select the object(s) to be detected, including <b>Motor Vehicle</b> , <b>Non-Motor Vehicle</b> , and <b>Pedestrian</b> .

5. Under the **Advanced** tab, you can filter objects by size. For example, if you have selected **Motor Vehicle** as a detection object, after you set the **Max. Size** and **Min. Size** for it, motor vehicles larger than the max. size and smaller than the min. size will not be detected.

ig Intrusion Detection							
Current Camera	D1						
Trigger Actions	Ô						
Arming Schedule	Ø						
Area Advanced							
			Object Size	Draw	Max. Size	Min. Size	
	-		Motor Vehicle		9999 * 9999	20 * 20	
N. H.			Non-Motor Vehicle		9999 * 9999	20 * 20	
-	-		Pedestrian		9999 * 9999	20 * 20	
		No.					
-							
M. I. J.							
valid range for max. and	min. sizes is 1-95	999 (assume the image	size is 10000x10000	).			
Copy Apply		Exit					

- (1) Select an object type and click *[1]*. A **Max. Size** box and a **Min. Size** box appear in the left preview window.
- (2) Modify the max./min. size by adjusting the size of the box as follows: Point to a handle of the box and drag to resize it.

😴 Note:

- The Max. Size and Min. Size settings take effect after you select the object as a detection object.
- The width and height of the maximum size must be greater than that of the minimum size.
- 6. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 7. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy**, select the desired setting(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 8. Click Apply.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- 1. Right-click on the live view page and select **Preview Mode** > **Smart**, then the real-time snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Perimeter Protection for details.

# 6.1.2.3 Enter Area Detection

Enter area detection detects objects entering a user-specified area. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

#### Note:

- Before you use camera side analysis, make sure an intelligent server with **Platform Communication Type** set to **LAPI** is enabled on the camera. It is enabled by default.
- The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.
- To perform this function on the camera side, enable Intelligent Mark under Menu > System > Basic.

#### **Configure Enter Area Detection**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Enter Area and click in to configure it.

VCA Config Enter Area					
Current Camera	D1				
Trigger Actions	Ø				
Arming Schedule	Ø				
Area Advanced					
		Rule Dr 1 Z 2 Z 3 Z 4 Z	aw D ĵ Drawn î ĵ Not Dra î ĵ Not Dra î ĵ Not Dra î	elete Rule Sensitivity Priority Object Type	1 Medium ~ Motor Vehicle Non-Motor Vehicle Pedestrian
(Note: Maxi, Points:6, N	fini. Points:3, Double click to finish)	)			
Сору Арг	oly Exit				

4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description				
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click M, and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.				
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.				
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click to redraw a detection area. To delete a detection area, click				
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.				
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely entry behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.				
Priority	Select the priority of the detection rule, including <b>High</b> , <b>Medium</b> , and <b>Low</b> .				
	The NVR detects the rule that is triggered first by default. If multiple rules are triggered at the same time, the NVR detects the rule with higher priority.				

Parameter	Description
Object Type	Select the object(s) to be detected, including <b>Motor Vehicle</b> , <b>Non-Motor Vehicle</b> , and <b>Pedestrian</b> .

5. Under the **Advanced** tab, you can filter objects by size. For example, if you have selected **Motor Vehicle** as a detection object, after you set the **Max. Size** and **Min. Size** for it, motor vehicles larger than the max. size and smaller than the min. size will not be detected.



- (1) Select an object type and click **[1]**. A **Max. Size** box and a **Min. Size** box appear in the left preview window.
- (2) Modify the max./min. size by adjusting the size of the box as follows: Point to a handle of the box and drag to resize it.

#### 😴 Note:

- The Max. Size and Min. Size settings take effect after you select the object as a detection object.
- The width and height of the maximum size must be greater than that of the minimum size.
- 6. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 7. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy**, select the desired setting(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 8. Click Apply.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- Right-click on the live view page and select Preview Mode > Smart, then the real-time snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Perimeter Protection for details.

# 6.1.2.4 Leave Area Detection

Leave area detection detects objects leaving a user-specified area. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

#### 😴 Note:

- Before you use camera side analysis, make sure an intelligent server with **Platform Communication Type** set to **LAPI** is enabled on the camera. It is enabled by default.
- The functions and parameters supported by camera side analysis and NVR side analysis are different.
- To perform this function on the camera side, enable Intelligent Mark under Menu > System > Basic.

#### **Configure Leave Area Detection**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Leave Area and click in to configure it.

VCA Config	Leave Area								
Cu	irrent Camera	D1							
Tri	igger Actions	Ô							
Arı	ming Schedule	0							
Ar	ea Advanced								
		11		Rule 1 2 3 4	Draw 2 2 2 2 2	Drawn Not Dra Not Dra Not Dra	Delete	Rule Sensitivity Priority Object Type	1 Medium Motor Vehicle Non-Motor Vehicle Pedestrian
A)	Note: Maxi. Points:6, Mir	ii. Points:3, Dou	ble click to finish)						
Сор	apply Apply		Exit						

4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description				
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click 🛃, and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.				
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.				
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click to redraw a detection area. To delete a detection area, click				
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.				
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely leaving behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.				
Priority	Select the priority of the detection rule, including <b>High</b> , <b>Medium</b> , and <b>Low</b> .				
	The NVR detects the rule that is triggered first by default. If multiple rules are triggered at the same time, the NVR detects the rule with higher priority.				

Parameter	Description
Object Type	Select the object(s) to be detected, including <b>Motor Vehicle</b> , <b>Non-Motor Vehicle</b> , and <b>Pedestrian</b> .

5. Under the **Advanced** tab, you can filter objects by size. For example, if you have selected **Motor Vehicle** as a detection object, after you set the **Max. Size** and **Min. Size** for it, motor vehicles larger than the max. size and smaller than the min. size will not be detected.

ig Leave Area											
Current Camera	D1										
Trigger Actions	Ø										
Arming Schedule											
Area Advanced											
			Object Size	Draw	Max. Size	Min. Size					
24	-		Motor Vehicle		9999 * 9999	20 * 20					
Red L		-	Non-Motor Vehicle		9999 * 9999	20 * 20					
-	-	Pedestrian		9999 * 9999	20 * 20						
5											
-											
Valid range for max and min_sizes is 1-9999 (assume the image size is 10000v10000)											
vand range for max. and	1111. 51205 15 1 5		age 312e 13 10000x10000								
Copy Apply		Exit									

- (1) Select an object type and click A Max. Size box and a Min. Size box appear in the left preview window.
- (2) Modify the max./min. size by adjusting the size of the box as follows: Point to a handle of the box and drag to resize it.

#### 式 Note:

- The Max. Size and Min. Size settings take effect after you select the object as a detection object.
- The width and height of the maximum size must be greater than that of the minimum size.
- 6. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 7. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy**, select the desired setting(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.
- 8. Click Apply.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- 1. Right-click on the live view page and select **Preview Mode** > **Smart**, then the real-time snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Perimeter Protection for details.

# 6.1.3 Object Detection

Object detection detects certain objects in the specified area. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

# 6.1.3.1 Traffic Monitoring

Receive traffic monitoring alarm for IPCs.

1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.

- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Check location to enable Traffic Monitoring, then the NVR will receive an alarm form IPCs. If unchecked, the alarm will not be received.

**Note:** Please log in to the Web interface of IPC to configure traffic monitoring function. See *Network Camera User Manual* for details.

# 6.1.4 Exception Detection & Statistics

Exception detection and statistics includes defocus detection, scene change, object removed, and object left behind detection.

### 6.1.4.1 Defocus Detection

Defocus detection detects lens defocus. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Defocus Detection** and click **(19)** to configure it.

VCA Config Defocus Detec			
Current Camera		DI	
Trigger Actions			
Arming Schedule		Ô	
Sensitivity			<b></b>
Apply	Exit		

- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider. The higher the sensitivity, the more likely defocus will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
- 6. Click Apply.

#### 6.1.4.2 Scene Change Detection

Scene Change Detection detects the change of surveillance scene caused by external factors such as intentional camera movement. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Scene Change Detection and click 🚳 to configure it.

VCA Config Scene C	Change Detection			
<b>C</b>		51		
Current Car	nera	DI		
Trigger Acti	ons	0		
Arming Sch	edule	Ô		
Sensitivity			0	
Aretu	<b>C</b>			
Арріу	Exit			

- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider. The higher the sensitivity, the more likely scene change behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
- 6. Click Apply.

# 6.1.4.3 Object Removed Detection

Object removed detection detects objects removed from a user-specified area for a preset time. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Object Removed** and click **o** to configure it.

	Object Removed									
Cu	irrent Camera			D1						
					Trigger Actions			Ô		
2	ite.				Arming Schedule			Ø		
					Rule	Draw			Delete	
		M 201 14		1-1			Draw	n	儎	
		IN THE	· ·	EL		Ø	Not D	Drawn	儎	
		H1.		1		Ø	Not D	Drawn		
ļ.		L. T	Let Art				Not D	Drawn		
(Not (Not	te: Maxi. Points:6,   te: Double click to	Mini. Points:3 finish.)			Rule					
					Sensitivity			-		
					Time Threshold(s)			<b>0</b>		
App	ly	Exit								

4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click 🔟, and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click it to redraw a detection area. To delete a detection area, click i.
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely object removal behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
Time Threshold(s)	Set the time threshold by dragging the slider.
	If an object is removed from the detection area for the set time, an alarm will be triggered.

- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. Click Apply.

# 6.1.4.4 Object Left Behind Detection

Object left behind detection detects objects left behind in a user-specified area for a preset time. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Object Left Behind** and click **object Left Behind** and click **behind** and click **behavior**.

VCA Config Object Left Behind					
Current Camera D1					
	Trigger Actions		Ø		
	Arming Schedule		0		
	Rule	Draw		Delete	
		🗹 Drav	vn	1	
		🗹 Not	Drawn		
		🗹 Not	Drawn		
		🗹 Not	Drawn		
(Note: Maxi. Points:6, Mini. Points:3)	Rule		1		
	Sensitivity				
	Time Threshold(s)		•		
Apply Exit					

4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click for redraw a detection area. To delete a detection area, click for a click f
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely object left behind behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
Time Threshold(s)	Set the time threshold by dragging the slider.
	If an object is left behind in the detection area for the set time, an alarm will be triggered.

- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. Click Apply.

# 6.1.4.5 Auto Tracking

Auto tracking detects moving objects in the live video and tracks the first object detected.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Auto Tracking and click 🚳 to configure it.

VCA Config Auto Tracking		
Current Camera D2		
	Trigger Actions Arming Schedule Tracking Mode Tracking Timeout(s)	Image: Second se
	20011	Auto
□     ∧     ¬     +     Zoom     -       <		
Speed		
Apply		

4. Set the tracking parameters.

Parameter	Description
Tracking Area	In the PTZ operation area, use the PTZ control buttons to adjust the tracking area, including shooting angle, zoom, focus, iris, and rotation speed.

Parameter	Description			
	- ^ ¬ + Zoom -			
	< 🗆 > 🕂 Focus —			
	∟ → <b>→</b> Iris —			
	SpeedO			
Tracking Mode	Panoramic: Continuously tracks objects that appear in the tracking area until they disappear from the tracking area.			
Tracking Timeout(s)	Set the maximum tracking time. The device stops tracking when the object disappears, or the set time is up. Range: 1 to 300. Default: 30.			
Zoom	Select the tracking zoom ratio: <b>Auto</b> or <b>Current Zoom</b> . The default is <b>Auto</b> .			
	• Auto: Automatically adjusts the zoom ratio according to the tracking distance, focusing more on the object behavior.			
	• Current Zoom: Keeps the zoom ratio when the object is tracked, focusing more on the whole monitoring scene.			

- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. Click Apply.

# **6.1.5 Temperature Detection**

Temperature detection includes fire detection, smoking detection, temperature detection, smoke, and fire detection.

### 6.1.5.1 Fire Detection

Receive fire detection alarm information from IPCs. If the IPC detects a fire or other high temperature in a specified area, it will take snapshots and report an alarm to NVR.

**Note:** This function requires the camera support (camera-side analysis).

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Fire Detection** and click **one figure it**.



4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.

# 6.1.5.2 Smoking Detection

Smoking detection detects people smoking in a specified area in live video. The NVR takes snapshots and reports an alarm when the detection rule is triggered.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Smoking Detection** and click **(19)** to configure it.



4. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description			
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click 🏹, and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.			
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.			
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can click to redraw a detection area. To delete a detection area, click			
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.			
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely smoking behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.			

- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. Click Apply.

### 6.1.5.3 Temperature Measurement

Receive temperature measurement alarm information from IPCs. The IPC detects the temperature of objects in a specified area, and it will take snapshots and report an alarm to NVR when the detection rule is triggered.

**Note:** This function requires the camera support (camera-side analysis).

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Temperature Measurement** and click **(19)** to configure it.

VCA Config Tem	perature Measurement
Current Car Trigger Acti Arming Sch	mera D7(IP Camera 07) ions @ edule @
	Exit

4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.

# 6.1.6 People Counting

People counting includes people flow counting and crowd density monitoring.

### 6.1.6.1 People Flow Counting

People flow counting counts people passing a specified tripwire in a user-defined area.

### **Configure People Flow Counting**

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **People Flow Counting** and click **o** to configure it.



4. Set the people flow counting rule.

Parameter	Description
Draw Area	Click 🖉 to enter the full screen and then draw a detection area.
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.
Draw Tripwire	Click Z to enter the full screen and then draw a tripwire. Only 1 tripwire is allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.
Direction of arrow	Set the entry direction.
	• A- >B: A to B is entry, B to A is exit.
	• B- >A: B to A is entry, A to B is exit.
Counting Type	Select the counting type: <b>Total, People Entered</b> , or <b>People Exited</b> . <b>Total</b> is the default counting type.
	• Total: Displays the number of people entering and leaving the detection area.
	• People Entered: Displays the number of people entering the detection area. An entry is counted as a person crosses the tripwire in the direction of the arrow and passes through the detection area.

Parameter	Description
	• People Exited: Displays the number of people leaving the detection area. An exit is counted as an object crosses the tripwire in the opposite direction of the arrow and passes through the detection area.
	■ Note:
	<ul> <li>Before use, you need to enable people counting in OSD under Menu &gt; Camera &gt; OSD.</li> </ul>
	• People that loiter in the detection area, cross the tripwire only, or cross the detection area only are not counted.
Report Interval(s)	Set the time interval for reporting people flow statistics. Default: 60. Range: 1 to 60.
	The NVR reports people flow statistics to the uplink platform at set intervals. The uplink platform must subscribe to the function to receive the statistics.
Enable Clear by Schedule	Select the <b>Enable Clear by Schedule</b> check box and set the time to clear people counting statistics.
Clear At	The clearing time defaults to 00:00:00. You can modify it as needed. The NVR will clear people counting statistics on the OSD at the set time every day. This operation does not affect statistics and data reporting.
Clear Counting Result	Click to clear people counting statistics displayed on the live video immediately. This operation only affects the people counting OSD and does not affect statistics and data reporting.

- To be alerted when the number of people in the detection area exceeds a certain number, you can enable and configure People Present Alarm under Menu > Alarm > People Present Alarm. See People Present Alarm for details.
- 6. Click Apply.

#### **View Real-time Statistics**

Right-click on the live view page and select **Preview Mode** > **Smart**, then the real-time people statistics are shown on the right. See People Flow Counting for details.

### 6.1.6.2 Crowd Density Monitoring

Crowd density monitoring monitors the number of people in a specified area and triggers an alarm if the number exceeds the set alarm threshold.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.

### 3. Select Crowd Density Monitoring and click may to configure it.

CA Config Crowd Der	nsity Monitoring		
Current Camer		D2	
Arming Schedu	ile 💮		
Charge outling		Report Interval(s)	
		Minor Alarm	
		Major Alarm	
		Critical Alarm	
		Draw Area	
Minor Alarm			
Millor Alarm			
🗆 Alarm Sour	nd		
Audio	1 - 5004 50 - pcm		
Repeat			
Apply	Exit		

4. Set the crowd density monitoring rule.

Parameter	Description
Detection Area	A detection box is displayed in the left preview window by default. You can adjust the position of it or draw an area as needed. Only 1 detection area is allowed.
	<ul> <li>Adjust the position of the default detection area: Point to a border of the area and drag it to the desired position.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Draw an area: Click Z, and the full screen is displayed. Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.</li> </ul>
Report Interval(s)	Set the time interval for reporting crowd density statistics. Default: 60. Range: 1 to 60.
	The device reports crowd density statistics to the uplink platform at set intervals. The uplink platform must subscribe to the function to receive the statistics.
Minor Alarm	A Minor Alarm is triggered when the number of people in the specified area reaches the set value.
	Select the <b>Minor Alarm</b> check box and set the number of people to trigger minor alarms. Range: 1 to 40.
Major Alarm	A major alarm is triggered when the number of people in the specified area reaches the set value. The value of Major Alarm must be greater than that of Minor Alarm.
	Select the <b>Major Alarm</b> check box and set the number of people to trigger major alarms. Range: 1 to 40.
Critical Alarm	A critical alarm is triggered when the number of people in the specified area reaches the set value. The value of critical alarm must be greater than that of major alarm.
	Select the <b>Critical Alarm</b> check box and set the number of people to trigger critical alarms. Range: 1 to 40.

- 5. Enable **Alarm Sound** for minor alarm, major alarm, and critical alarm, set the alarm audio and playback times, then the camera will play the alarm audio when an alarm occurs.
- 6. Set the arming schedule. See Arming Schedule for details.
- 7. Click Apply.

# 6.1.7 Plate Detection

Configure plate detection and plate comparison.

### 6.1.7.1 Plate Detection

Detect license plates in the live video and take snapshots.

- **Note:** This function is only available to the camera side analysis.
- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select **Plate Detection** to enable this function.

### 6.1.7.2 Plate Comparison

Configure vehicle monitoring tasks so that the NVR can report alarms according to the matching result of the captured plate numbers and the plate numbers in plate lists. To use plate comparison function, enable Plate Detection or Configure VIID Local first.

Note:

- This function is only available to the NVR side analysis.
- To configure plate list and plate library, see Plate List for details.

**Note:** This function is only available to the NVR side analysis.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > VCA Config.
- 2. Select a camera.
- 3. Select Plate Comparison and click in to configure it.

Add Monitoring T	Delete					
Serial No.	Task Name	Cause of Monitoring	Monitoring List	Monitoring Channels	Monitoring Ch	Edit
	1	1	DefaultList		🥏 Enable	

4. Click Add Monitoring Task.



5. Complete the monitoring task settings.

Parameter	Description
Task Name	Enter a name for the monitoring task.
Enable	Enable/disable the monitoring task.
Cause of Monitoring	Enter the cause of the monitoring task.
Monitoring Channels	Select the channel(s) to monitor.
Monitoring List	Select the plate list to monitor. Only 1 plate list is allowed.
Monitoring Schedule	Set the monitoring schedule as needed. See Recording Schedule for details.
Match Trigger Action	Set the action(s) to be triggered when a captured plate number matches a plate number in the monitoring list. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.
Not Match Trigger Action	Set the action(s) to be triggered when a captured plate number does not match any plate number in the monitoring list. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.

6. Click **OK**.

### **Other Operations**

Operation	Description
Delete	Delete the selected monitoring task(s).
•/ •	Enable/disable the monitoring task.
	Edit the monitoring task.

# 6.1.8 Alarm-triggered Actions

Configure actions to be triggered when an alarm occurs to alert the user or the specified people.

Click in right to **Trigger Actions**, set the actions, and then click **OK**.

**Note:** The actions supported may vary with NVR model and VCA function.

Some actions are detailed below.

				Trigger A	Actions				
Buzzer Pop-up Wir Push Alarm	ndow								
Recording									
AII	□ D1 □ D9	D2	D D3	🗆 D4	🗆 D5	🗆 D6	□ D7	🗆 D8	
							ОК		Cancel

#### Buzzer

The NVR makes a buzzing sound when an alarm occurs.

### Pop-up Window

An alarm message pops up when an alarm occurs.

#### **Push Alarm**

An alarm information will be pushed to the upper platform when an alarm occurs.

#### Recording

The NVR records video from the selected camera when an alarm occurs.

#### **Goto Preset**

A PTZ camera moves to a preset position when an alarm occurs.

	Т	rigger Actions	
Buzzer Pop-up Window Push Alarm			
Recording Goto Preset Previe			
Camera	Preset	Edit	Delete
		Z	Ť.
			ΰ.
			ΰ.
			Π.
		Z	Ш́.
			Ť.
			Ξ.
			OK Cancel

Configure this action as follows:

1. Click 🗾.

	Preset	
Camera		~
Preset		~
		Cancel

2. Select the camera to perform this action and select the preset you want the camera to go to when an alarm occurs.

**Note:** Before use, you need to configure presets on the PTZ camera. See *Network Camera User Manual* for details.

3. Click OK.

🕏 Note: To delete the action, click 🏢

#### **Preview**

The NVR plays the live video of the specified camera(s) when an alarm occurs. To perform this action, you need to configure **Max. Alarm-Triggered Live View Windows** (1/4/9 available) under **Menu > System > Preview**.

				Trigger	Actions				
Buzzer Pop-up Win Push Alarm	dow								
		Preview /							
🗖 All	D1	D D2	D3	🗆 D4	🗆 D5	🗆 D6	007	D8	
							ОК		Cancel

The live view page displayed in the event of alarms varies depending on the number of linked cameras and the number of alarm-triggered live view windows. When an alarm occurs, the live view page shows the live video from the linked camera(s) with a red frame; when the alarm ends, the live view page returns to the original state.

• When Max. Alarm-Triggered Live View Windows is set to 1 Window, the live view page plays live video in one window. If more than one camera is linked, the live video switches at 5s.



• When Max. Alarm-Triggered Live View Windows is set to 4 Windows, the live view page plays the live video of each camera in 4-split mode. If more than 4 cameras are linked, the live video switches at 5s.

Live view page with 3 cameras linked:



Live view page with 5 cameras linked:


• When Max. Alarm-Triggered Live View Windows is set to 9 Windows, the live view page plays the live video of each camera in 9-split mode. If more than 9 cameras are linked, the live video switches at 5s.

### **Alarm Output**

A third-party device is triggered to raise an alarm when it receives an alarm output by the NVR.

	Trigg	er Actions			
Buzzer	П				
Pop-up Window					
Push Alarm					
Recording Goto Preset Preview	Alarm Output Send Email				
	Alanni output Send Eman				
AII 🗍 A->1	□ A->2 □ A->3	□ A->4	□D4->1		
				ОК	Cancel

#### **Alarm Sound**

The selected camera plays an audio alarm when an alarm occurs. This action is only available to cameras that support alarm sound, and the day/night mode is available on certain cameras only.

		Trigg	ger Actions		
Buzzer Pop-up Window Puch Alarm					
Recording Goto Preset		OutputAlarm Sour	nd Flashing Light		
Alarm Sound Select Mode	Day/Night	Mode 🗌 Cust	tom Mode		
	Day/Night Day Night	Alarm Sound	Audio	Repeat	
			1.100 are in the		
Copy To 🗌 All		□Tue □Wed	🗌 Thu 🗌 Fri	🗌 Sat 🗌 Sun	
			Apply	ОК	Cancel

Configure this action as follows:

1. Select the Alarm Sound check box, select the alarm mode, and configure other parameters as needed.

Mode	Description						
Day/Night Mode	elect the day and time (day/night) during which alarm sound is enabled.						
	Note: The camera automatically switches to day or night mode according to the ambient lighting. See Network Camera User Manual for details.						
Custom Mode	Select the day and time (start/end time) in which alarm sound is enabled.						

Mode	Description									
	☑ Alarm Sound Select Mode ( Select day	□ Day/Night Mode Mon Start Time 00	Custom Model End Time 000 ℃ 000 ℃ 000 ℃ 000 ℃ 000 ℃ 000 ℃	e Audio 1.You are in the . ~ 1.You are in the . ~ 1.You are in the . ~ 1.You are in the . ~	Repeat 3 ~ 3 ~ 3 ~ 3 ~					
	Copy To All Note: Up to 4 overlap.	Mon Tue	Wed The allowed per da	u IFri C	Sat □Sun periods cannot					
Audio	Select the audio fil 13 audio files are a interface.	le to be played b available. You ca	y the camera w n configure the	hen an alarm oo audio files on th	ccurs. By default, ne camera's Web					
	Note: The number of built-in audio files varies depending on the camera model, and up to 5 audio files are allowed on certain models.									
Repeat	Set the number of 50.	times the audio	file to be played	d when an alarn	n occurs. Range: 1 to					

- 2. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other days, select the desired day(s) after **Copy To**.
- 3. Click OK.

### **Flashing Light**

The illuminator of the selected camera flashes for a certain length of time when an alarm occurs. This action is only available to cameras that support flashing light, and the day/night mode is available on certain cameras only.

				Trigger	Actions			
Buzzer								
Pop-up Win	dow			0				
Push Alarm								
					Flashing Light			
<b>⊡</b> I Se	Flashing Light elect Mode	🗹 Day/N	ight Mode	Custom	Mode			
BI	ink Time(s)	10			[5 ~ 60]			
Se	Select day							
		Day/Night	Flashing Li	ght				
		Day						
		Night						
			<b>—</b> ———————————————————————————————————		<b>D D</b> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Cop	oy To ∟All	Mor	1 🔟 Tue	∐ Wed	⊔Thu ⊔Fr	L Sat	L_] Sun	
					Apply		ОК	Cancel

Configure this action as follows:

1. Select the **Flashing Light** check box, select the alarm mode, and configure other parameters as needed.

Mode	Description							
Day/Night Mode	elect the day and time (day/night) during which flashing light is enabled.							
	Note: The camera automatically switches to day or night mode according to the ambient lighting. See Network Camera User Manual for details.							
Custom Mode	Select the day and time (start/end time) in which flashing light is enabled.							

Mode	Description
	✓ Flashing Light Select Mode Day/Night Mode ✓ Custom Mode
	Blink Time(s) 10 [5 ~ 60]
	Select day Mon 🗸
	Start Time End Time
	00 \Crime 00 \Crime 00 \Crime 00 \Crime 00
	00 \C 00 \C 00 \C 00 \C
	00 \oplus 00 \oplus 00 \oplus 00 \oplus 00
	00 \Crimeron 00 \Cr
	Copy To All Mon Tue Wed Thu Fr Sat Sun
	Note: Up to 4 time periods are allowed per day, and the time periods cannot overlap.
Blink Time(s)	Set the duration that the illuminator flashes when an alarm occurs.

- 2. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other days, select the desired day(s) after **Copy To**.
- 3. Click OK.

### Snapshot

The NVR triggers the linked camera to capture a snapshot when an alarm occurs.

				Trigger Ac	tions						
Buzzer Pop-up Winc Push Alarm	low										
			n Output Sr	napshot							
□ AII	□ D1 □ D12	□ D2	D3	<b>D</b> 4	☐ D5	D7	D9	□ D10			
							οκ		Cancel		

**Note:** This action is only available to certain alarm functions such as motion detection and human body detection and is not available to VCA functions.

### Send Email

The NVR sends an email with alarm information to the specified email address(es) when an alarm occurs. Please set the recipient information in Email. Up to 6 recipients are allowed.

		Trigger Actions	
Buzzer Pop-up Window Push Alarm			
		Send Email	
	Recipient		Recipient Address
	Recipient1		wangtest@mmitest.com
0	Recipient2		22@1.com
0	Recipient3		3@3.com
0	Recipient4		4@4.com
	Recipient5		5@5.com
	Recipient6		6@6.com
			OK Cancel

### **Camera Linkage**

Click the **Camera Linkage** tab, select **Panoramic Linkage**, and then the panoramic camera will link to a PTZ camera when an alarm occurs.

			Trigger	Actions								
Buzzer Pop-up Win Push Alarm	idow		0 0 Ø	0 0 9								
					Camera Linkag	je:						
☐ Panoran	nic Linkage											
						ок		Cancel				

## 6.1.9 Arming Schedule

Configure an arming schedule to determine when the NVR receives alarms and performs predefined alarm-triggered actions.

lick 💽 right to i	Arming S	chedule,	configure	e the sche	dule as	neede	d, ai	nd then cl	ick <b>OK</b> .			
				Arming S	chedule							
Current Ca	mera			D3								
Coloret day	incra			N.								
Select day	No											
NO. 1				00		00		24				
+				00	~	00	~	24	~	00	~	
2				00		00	$\sim$	00		00		
3				00	¢	00	$\hat{}$	00	Ŷ	00	÷	
4				00	0	00	¢	00	¢	00	\$	
Сору То	□ AII	- Mon	Tue	□ Wed	□Thu	Ōf	ri	🗆 Sat	🗆 Sun	01	Holiday	
							ОК	Cancel		el		

### Click 🐻 right to Arming Schedule, configure the schedule as needed, and then click OK



	Arming Schedule													
	Current Ca	amera			A<-3									
	Select day				Mon	Mon								
	No.					Start Tim	те			End Tim	ie			
	1				00	\$	00	\$	24	¢	00	0		
	2				00	¢	00	¢	00	¢	00	¢		
	3				00	¢	00	\$	00	¢	00	¢		
	4				00	Ş	00	\$	00	÷	00	÷		
	5				00	\$	00	\$	00	\$	00	$\hat{}$		
	6				00	\$	00	\$	00	¢	00	¢		
	7				00	¢	00	¢	00	¢	00	¢		
	8				00	¢	00	\$	00	¢	00	$\hat{}$		
Сору То			🗌 Mon	🗌 Tue	Wed	🗆 Thu		Fri	🗆 Sat	🗆 Sun		Holiday		
									ОК		Cano	el		

#### Note:

- Up to 4 or 8 time periods are allowed per day, and the time periods cannot overlap.
- (Optional) To apply the same schedule to other days, select the desired day(s) after **Copy To**.
- The number of arming time periods available varies by function.
- If a SIP camera is connected to the NVR and configured with camera side analysis of Intrusion Detection, Cross Line Detection, Enter Area, Leave Area, or Human Body Detection, the arming schedule configured for these functions on the NVR will be synchronized to the camera.

## 6.2 Analyzer Configuration

View the analyzer usage and change the analysis mode.

Analyzer is a smart chip used to process face recognition, perimeter protection, behavior analysis, ultra motion detection, people counting, etc. The analyzer capacity varies by NVR model, which requires you to allocate channels appropriately.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > Analyzer Config.
- 2. View the analyzer's capacity usage. The analyzer's capacity can be represented by the number of video streams or image streams it can analyze.

The following table describes the detailed analyzer capacity usage strategy.

Туре	Usage	Description		
Video stream analysis (NVR-side function)	10% (for each function)	Enabling each function in this category for a channel will consume 10% capacity: rat detection, fight detection, fall detection, no work clothes detection, no reflective clothing detection, smoke and fire detection, people flow counting, and mixed-traffic detection.		
		For example, if you enable rat detection and fight detection for a channel; that is two functions, and it will consume 20% capacity.		
Video stream analysis (NVR-side function)	10% (for each analysis model)	Enabling any or all functions of a category for a channel will consume 10% capacity.		
		<ul> <li>Category 1: No mask detection, no helmet detection, smoking detection, calling detection, no chef hat detection, and sleep on duty detection.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Category 2: Cross line detection, intrusion detection, enter area, leave area, absence detection, climbing detection, and long stay detection.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Category 3: Face detection and face comparison (NVR-side analysis).</li> </ul>		
		For example, if you enable no mask detection and no helmet detection for a channel, which belong to one category (category 1), and it will consume 10% capacity; if you enable no mask detection, no helmet detection, cross line detection, and climbing detection, which belong to one category (category 1 and 2), and it will consume 20% capacity.		
Image stream analysis (only for camera-side	5%	Only camera-side face detection will consume the capacity of image stream analysis.		
face recognition)		<ul> <li>When the analyzer has sufficient capacity, enabling camera- side face detection for a channel will consume 5% capacity.</li> </ul>		
		• When the analyzer has insufficient capacity, camera-side face detection can be enabled, but it does not consume analyzer capacity. At the same time, other camera-side functions except the face comparison can be enabled and configured, as they do not consume analyzer capacity and their data are analyzed and reported from the corresponding IPC.		

Take analyzer 1 as an example. The analyzer 1 has been used for 2 video stream channels, which consumes 20% capacity, and can be still used for 8 video stream channels or 16 image stream channels. The **VCA Config** page shows the enabled functions.



Mixed Mode(Face Recognition+Smart Intru ~ Remaining VCA Capacity for Video Streams:8 Open Channel:D1 D5



Remaining VCA Capacity for Image Streams:16 Open Channel:



Mixed Mode(Face Recognition+Smart Intru ~ Remaining VCA Capacity for Video Streams:9 Open Channel:D3

Remaining VCA Capacity for Image Streams:18 Open Channel:



Mixed Mode(Face Recognition+Smart Intru ~ Remaining VCA Capacity for Video Streams:9 Open Channel:D2



Remaining VCA Capacity for Image Streams:18 Open Channel:



Mixed Mode(Face Recognition+Smart Intru ~ Remaining VCA Capacity for Video Streams:9 Open Channel:D4

Usage:10%

Remaining VCA Capacity for Image Streams:18 Open Channel:

## 6.3 Library Management

Manage face library and work clothes library.

## 6.3.1 Face List

Configure face lists for face comparison.

### **Configure Face List**

1. Go to Menu > VCA > Library Management > Face List.



2. Configure face lists. A face list is created by default. Up to 128 face lists are allowed.

Parameter	Description
+	(1) Click 🕂 to add a face list.

Parameter	Description				
	Add Facelist       Name       Set as Dynamic Library				
	OK Cancel (2) Enter the list name.				
	(3) (Optional) Select the <b>Set as Dynamic Library</b> check box to set the face list as a dynamic list. The captured face images that do not match any face image in face lists will be automatically added to the dynamic list.				
	<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>If there is no dynamic face list, you can add a new face list and set it as a dynamic list. You can only configure a dynamic list while adding a face list.</li> <li>Only 1 dynamic list is allowed. To change the dynamic list, you need</li> </ul>				
	to delete the original dynamic list and add a new one.         (4) Click <b>OK</b> .				
	Delete the selected face list(s).  Note: Deleting a face list will also delete its related historical alarm records. Please handle with caution.				
	Click 🗾 to edit the face list. You can only edit the list name. 🚍 indicates that the face list cannot be edited.				
N N	indicates that the face list is a dynamic list. 🔯 indicates that the face list is not a dynamic list.				
Ø /	Click 🔘 🕼 to enable/disable Auto Snapshot to Library.				

- 3. Import face images. You can import images one by one or in batches.
  - Import one by one
    - (1) Click Add.

	Add Face Info			
	Face Info			
	Face Library	DefaultList		14
	Name	De5111		
	Date of Birth	2022	08	
	Province			
	City			
	ID Type	ID Card		
	ID No.:			
Select Image				
			OK	Cancel

- (2) Click **Select Image** to import the desired face image.
- (3) Complete the face information including face library, name, date of birth, province, city, ID type and ID number.
- (4) Click OK.

- Import in batches.
  - (1) Click Export Template.
  - (2) Select the location to save the template and click **Backup**.
    - Note: You can export the template to an external storage device (connect a storage device to the NVR) or a PC (log in to the NVR's web interface, go to Smart > List Management > Face List, click DefaultList, and then click Export Template).
  - (3) Complete the template with reference to the import guide.
  - (4) Click Import, select the template, and click Import.

	Imp	ort		
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			Refresh
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
🛅 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-11 14:50:56	
🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	
📩 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	
Free	59921MB			
Total	59999MB			
New Folder		Format	Import	Cancel

**Note:** The number of images allowed for a file depends on the library capacity of the device.

Parameter	Description				
Search	<ol> <li>Set search conditions.</li> <li>Status All Name: Search Reset</li> <li>Select the modeling state: All, Modeled, Modeling Failed, Modeling, or Not Modeled.</li> <li>Select Name or ID No. and enter the name or ID number to search.</li> <li>Click Search.</li> <li>To clear the search conditions, click Reset.</li> </ol>				
Edit	Select a face image and click <b>Edit</b> to modify its information.				
Model	Model face images in <b>Not Modeled</b> or <b>Modeling Failed</b> status.				
Export Selected	Export the selected face image(s).				
Export All	Export all face images in the selected face list.				

#### **Other Operations**

## 6.3.2 Work Clothes Library

Import work clothes images so the NVR can compare the detected clothes with the images in the work clothes library.

- 1. Go to Menu > VCA > Library Management > Work Clothes Library.
- 2. Set work clothes library.

Parameter	Description		
+	<sup>(1)</sup> Click 🕂 to add a work clothes library.		
	(2) Enter the library name.		

Parameter	Description			
	(3) Click <b>OK</b> .			
	Note: Up to 8 work clothes libraries are allowed, and up to 50 images can be added to each library. Importing images captured from different angles can improve the detection accuracy.			
<b>Ū</b>	Click 🔟 to delete the selected library.			
	<b>Note:</b> Deleting the library will disable the No Work Clothes Detection function of the library.			
R	Click 🗹 to edit the library name.			

3. Click **Add** to import work clothes images.

## 6.4 Plate List

Configure plate lists for vehicle monitoring.

### **Configure Plate List**

1. Go to Menu > VCA > Plate List.

🕂 Add 👘 Delete	Add Delete	Delete All Batch Imp	Export Sel Export All	Export Te Refresh
Name Edit	No.	Plate No.	Modify	Delete
🗌 DefaultList 🛛 🗹	1	Z2334		
	Total: 1 Page:1/1		~ ~	$> \gg 1 \rightarrow$

2. Configure plate lists. A plate list is created by default. You can add more as needed.

Parameter	Description			
Add	Click <mark></mark> , enter the list name, and click <b>OK</b> . Name			
	Name			
		OK Cancel		
Delete	Select the list(s) you want to delete and click 🔟.			
Edit	Click 📝 to modify the list name.			

- 3. Add plate numbers. You can add plate numbers one by one or in batches.
  - Add one by one
    - (1) Click Add.

	Add Plate Inf	o	
Plate No.			
		ОК	Cancel

- (2) Enter the plate number.
- (3) Click OK.
- Add in batches by importing a file.
  - (1) Click Export Template.
  - (2) Select the location to save the template and click **Backup**.
    - Note: You can export the template to an external storage device (connect a storage device to the NVR) or a PC (log in to the NVR's web interface, go to Smart > Vehicle Control > Plate List, click DefaultList, and then click Export Template).
  - (3) Complete the template with reference to the import guide.
  - (4) Click Batch Import, select the template, and click Import.

Import				
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			Refresh
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
🛅 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-11 14:50:56	
🛅 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	₫
📩 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	
Free	59921MB			
Total	59999MB			
New Folder		Format	Import	Cancel

Note: A progress bar is displayed during import. The import result will be displayed when the progress bar shows 100%.

### **Other Operations**

Parameter	Description
ŧ	Delete a specific plate number.
Delete	Delete selected plate number(s).
Delete All	Delete all plate numbers in the selected plate list.
R	Modify the plate number.
Export Selected	Export the selected plate number(s).
Export All	Export all plate numbers in the selected plate list.
Refresh	Refresh the plate list.

#### **View Real-time Snapshots**

- Right-click on the live view page and select Preview Mode > Smart, then the real-time vehicle snapshots are shown on the right.
- 2. Click a snapshot to view detailed information. See Vehicle Monitoring for details.

## 6.5 Smart Preview

View real-time snapshots and statistics of VCA functions on the live view page, including motor vehicle, nonmotor vehicle, human body, face, and people flow counting.

Right-click on the live view page and select **Preview Mode** > **Smart**, then the real-time snapshots are displayed on the right.

#### **Preview Interface**



Icon	Description
<b>(</b> )	Click to enter the Smart Display Configuration page, on which two tabs are displayed: Alarm Subscription and ShowTime Attr Config.
	• Alarm Subscription tab: You can subscribe to various alarms at the same time. If you want to view real-time alarm information on smart preview page, please configure VCA functions of the corresponding alarm(s). For details, please refer to VCA Configuration.
	• ShowTime Attr Config tab: You can configure human body attributes, motor vehicle attributes, and non-motor vehicle attributes, and up to 3 items can be selected for each attribute type. By default, the first 3 items of human body attributes and non-motor vehicle attributes are selected; and vehicle color, vehicle brand, and vehicle type of motor vehicle attributes are selected. The attribute configuration is only available for mixed-traffic detection and road monitoring alarms.
	Note: If you enable R and a face exists in the human body or non-
	motor vehicle snapshot, only the first two selected items of each attribute type will be displayed on the smart preview page.
	<ul> <li>Face is not enabled/face is enabled but not recognized:</li> <li>Wixed-Traff</li> <li>02</li> <li>11:31:48</li> <li>Non-Motor</li> <li>3 -wheel Ve</li> <li>Downward</li> <li>Male</li> </ul>
	Face is enabled and recognized:
	02   11:31:08   Downward
ଷ	Open the <b>General Search</b> page.
B	Open the <b>VCA Config</b> page.
<u></u>	Clear real-time snapshots displayed on the live view page. Search records and statistics are not affected.

# 6.5.1 Face Recognition

View face snapshots, face snapshot information, and face matching/mismatching information.

Туре	Description
Not Match Face Info	1. Select a mismatched face snapshot.

Туре	Description
	2. Click on the snapshot to view more details.
	<image/> <image/> <image/> <image/>
Face Snapshot Info	1. Select a face snapshot.
	2. Click on the snapshot to view more details.
Match Face Info	<ol> <li>Select a matched face snapshot. The left image is the captured image, and the right image is the face image in the face list.</li> <li>Click on the snapshot to view more details.</li> </ol>

### 🛃 Note:

- In the **View Details** dialog box, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the snapshot) is automatically played on the left, and the snapshot and its detailed information are displayed on the right.
- You can click + under a face snapshot or click Add to Face Library in the details page of a face snapshot to add the snapshot to the face list and click < to search face images in face lists by this snapshot.

## **6.5.2** Perimeter Protection

View real-time snapshots of perimeter protection functions including cross line detection, intrusion detection, enter area detection and leave area detection.

1. Select a snapshot.



2. Click on the snapshot to view more details.

In the **View Details** dialog box, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the snapshot) is automatically played on the left, and the snapshot and its detailed information including event type, camera name, time, and object type are displayed on the right.



## 6.5.3 Vehicle Monitoring

View vehicle monitoring information, vehicle snapshot information, and license plate matching/mismatching information.

1. Select a vehicle snapshot.



2. Click on the snapshot to view more details.



In the **View Details** dialog box, a 10s video (5s before and 5s after the snapshot) is automatically played on the left, and the snapshot and its detailed information including camera name, time, license plate number, vehicle color, and plate color are displayed on the right.

## 6.5.4 Object Detection

View real-time snapshots of object detection functions including mixed-traffic detection and road monitoring.

The following takes the mixed-traffic detection as an example.

### **Mixed-Traffic Detection**

View real-time snapshots and detailed attributes of mixed-traffic detection, and the object types captured include motor vehicle, non-motor vehicle, human body, and face. The displayed attributes can be customized. Please refer to ShowTime Attr Config for details.



Note: When a face is recognized, the smart preview page will display a close-up image of the face and an image of the captured object.

## 6.5.5 People Flow Counting

Select a scene and view real-time people flow statistics including the number of people entering/leaving/ currently allowed/present.

The green icon under **People Present Alarm** means the number of people present in the detection area does not exceed the set threshold. If the icon is red, it means the number of people present in the detection area exceeds the set threshold.

Preview	
Scene1	~
People Pres	sent Alarm
People I	Entered
0	
People	Exited
0	
Insi	de
More A	llowed
0	

# 7 Network Configuration

Configure the network parameters of the NVR, such as IP address.

**Note:** The default IP address of network interface 1 is 192.168.1.30, and that of network interface 2 is 192.168.2.30.

## 7.1 Basic Configuration

Configure the network, mobile app, DDNS, email, etc.

### 7.1.1 Network Configuration

Configure IP address and other network parameters of the NVR.

1. Go to Menu > Network > Basic > Network.

Select NIC	NIC1							~
Enable DHCP								
IPv4 Address	172		20		212		101	
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255		255		255		0	
IPv4 Default Gateway	172		20		212		1	
IPv6 Mode	Route	r A	dverti	iser	nent			~
IPv6 Address	fe80::	6ef	1:7eff	fe	e:b8d	16		
IPv6 Prefix Length	64							
IPv6 Default Gateway								
MAC Address	6c:f1	:7e:	9c:b8	:d6				
мти	1500							
Preferred DNS Server	8		8		8		8	
Alternate DNS Server	8		8		4		4	
PoE NIC IP Addr.	173		16		0		199	

2. Choose a working mode. Only multi-NIC NVRs support these three working modes.

Working Mode	Description
Multi-address	Two NICs work independently. You need to configure the NICs separately.
Load Balance	Two NICs use the same IP address and work together to share the sending and receiving bandwidth.
Net Fault-tolerance	Two NICs use the same IP address, and if the primary NIC fails, the standby NIC takes over seamlessly to ensure uninterrupted network connection.

Note: Switching working modes with 802.1x and ARP protection enabled will disable 802.1x and ARP protection.

3. Configure the network parameters according to the actual network environment.

#### 🛷 Note:

- For a multi-NIC NVR, you can choose an NIC as the default route. When the NVR connects to an external network, data will be forwarded via the default route.
- For an NVR with PoE ports, you can configure an IPv4 address for the internal NIC.
- The MTU must be in the range of [576-1500]. To use IPv6, you must set MTU within [1280-1500], and make sure the IPv6 addresses of the NVR and PC are connected. To use functions such as live view, playback, make sure IPv4 addresses of the NVR and PC are also connected.
- 4. Click Apply.

## 7.1.2 P2P

With P2P you can manage and operate the NVR remotely on a mobile phone.

1. Go to Menu > Network > Basic > P2P. P2P is enabled by default.



- 2. Choose a way to add the NVR to cloud:
  - App: Download and install the Guard Viewer app, and then scan the QR code using the app to add the NVR.
  - Website: Go to star4live.com and follow instructions to add the NVR.
- 3. (Optional) Enable Snapshot Upload, and the NVR will upload images to cloud.
- 4. Click Apply.
- 5. Check the device status. If online, the current username will be displayed. If offline, the common cause will be displayed, and troubleshoot accordingly.

**Note:** You may also check the device status on the cloud website (star4live.com).

6. (Optional) To delete the NVR from cloud, click Logout.

### 7.1.3 DDNS

Configure DDNS so you can access the NVR on the LAN from the Internet by visiting a fixed domain name instead of the changing IP addresses.

- Note: You can open the NVR's Web page by visiting http://server address/NVR's domain name using a Web browser.
- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Basic > DDNS.

🥌 Enable D	DNS			
DDNS Type		DynDNS		 <
Server Addres	s	members.dynd	Ins.org	
Port		80		
Domain Name	2			
Username				
Password				 *
Confirm				*
	Apply		Exit	

- 2. Enable DDNS, choose a DDNS type, and configure the parameters.
  - DynDNS/No-IP: Third-party DDNS service provider. Enter the domain name and username/password that you acquired from your DDNS service provider.
    - Domain name: Domain name assigned by your DDNS service provider.
    - Username and password: The corresponding username/password for your DDNS account.
  - MyDDNS: Enter a domain name, and then click **Test** to check its validity.
- 3. Click Apply.

### 7.1.4 Email

Configure email so the NVR can send alarm information to specified users through email when an alarm occurs.

- **Note:** Select the **Send Email** checkbox on the **Trigger Actions** page before you start configuration.
- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Basic > Email.

Username		
Password		hut
SMTP Server		
SMTP Port	25	
enable TLS/SSL (If T	LS/SSL is enabled, use 25 first, a	nd 587/465 as an alternative.)
Sender		
Sender's Address		
Select Recipient	Recipient 1	
Recipient		
Recipient Address		
Arming Schedule	0	
💿 Attach Image		
Snapshot Interval	2s	

2. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Enable Server Authentication	SMTP server authentication, when enabled, can enhance email security. This feature is disabled by default. To enable it, you need to enter the correct username and password.
Username/Password	Username and password of the SMTP server. Usually, it is the username and password of the email box.
SMTP Server	SMTP server address.
SMTP Port	Default: 25. Range: [1-65535].
Enable TLS/SSL	When enabled, communication security will be improved by encrypting emails via TLS or SSL. This feature requires the SMTP server to support TLS/SSL.
	Note: After TLS/SSL is enabled, if email sending via port 25 failed, try 587 or 465.
Sender	Sender's name.
Sender's Address	Sender's email address, which can the same as the recipient's address.
Select Recipient	Choose a recipient from the list and then complete the recipient information. Up to 6 recipients are allowed.
	Note: Select Send Email, user can receive the corresponding alarm.
Recipient	Recipient's name.
Recipient Address	Recipient's email address.
Arming Schedule	Click to configure an arming schedule. See Arming Schedule.
Attach Image	When enabled, the NVR will send an email attached with alarm information and a snapshot(s) every snapshot interval when an alarm occurs.

Parameter	Description
	When disabled, the NVR will send only an email with alarm information when an alarm occurs.
	Note: This function is only available to certain devices.
Snapshot Interval	Options are 2s (default), 3s, 4s, and 5s.

3. Click **Test**. The system will check the recipient address by sending it a test email. in the **Status** column means the test succeeded and the email address is valid.

			Recipient Address Test			
No.	Recipient	Recipient Address		Status	Description	
1	hh	test02@test.com		0		
					ОК	

4. Click Apply.

## 7.2 Platform Configuration

Configure an upper platform for the NVR.

## 7.2.1 SNMP

The NVR can use SNMP to interconnect with the upper platform and transfer certain configuration information.

- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Platform > SNMP.
- 2. Enable SNMP.

enable SNMP	
SNMP Type	SNMPv2 ~
Read Community Name	public
Write Community Name	private
Trap Community Name	private
Trap Server Address	
Trap Port	
SNMP Port	
Apply Exit	

- 3. Choose an SNMP type and configure the parameters.
  - SNMPv2:

Set Read Community Name and Write Community Name for the platform to read NVR data.

SNMP Type	SNMPv2	~
Read Community Name	public	
Write Community Name	private	
Trap Community Name	private	
Trap Server Address		
Trap Port	162	
SNMP Port	161	

• SNMPv3:

Set authentication password and encryption password. The authentication password is used by the platform to access the NVR. The encryption password is used to encrypt data sent from the NVR to the platform.

	CNIMD-2
Sivine Type	
Username	admin
Encryption	MD5
Authentication Password	
Confirm	
Encryption	DES
Encryption Password	
Confirm	
Trap Community Name	private
Trap Server Address	
Trap Port	162
SNMP Port	161
8-32 characters including up underscores, hyphens and @	opercase and lowercase letters, digits, ).

4. Click Apply.

## 7.2.2 Alarm Service

Configure an upper server to receive alarms and images from the NVR.

1. Go to Menu > Network > Platform > Alarm Service.

💿 Enable Alarm Servio	te	
Server Address	192 . 168 . 1 .	
Server Port	445	
Apply Exi		

- 2. Enable alarm service.
- 3. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Server Address	Upper server's IP address.
Server Port	Upper server's port number.

**Note:** This configuration only enables the sending of alarm-related packets to the alarm host. The specific alarm methods on the alarm host need to be configured separately.

4. Click Apply.

## 7.2.3 Configure VIID Local

Configure VIID local settings so the NVR can monitor vehicles and upload vehicle information to the upper platform.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Network > Platform > Video&Image Database Local.

Local ID		34020000001	200002562					
Camera ID	Camera ID	5075		Device Type		Configure	Status	Advanced
D1				License Plate	Recognition	@	Offline	Ø
D2				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	<b>@</b>
D3				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	Ø
D4				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	0
D5				License Plate	Recognition	0	Offline	Ø
D6				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	Ô
D7				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	0
D8				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	
D9				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	Ø
D10				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	
D11	34020000001	212247018		License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	Ø
D12				License Plate	Recognition	Ô	Offline	Ø
Refresh			Exit					

- 2. The local ID and local port use the default settings by default.
- 3. Choose a camera, click in under **Configure**, and then configure the parameters.

Co	nfigure VIID Channel	
Camera ID	D1	
Channel ID		<b>A</b>
Device Type	License Plate Recognition	*
Apply	Exit	

Parameter	Description
Camera ID	Used for connecting the IP device.

Parameter	Description
	Camera IDs consist of VIID-conformant codes and are differentiated by device type and usage. Camera IDs are assigned by the upper platform.
Device Type	Divided into two types by usage:
	<ul> <li>License plate recognition: Usually installed on road checkpoints to capture license plates of passing vehicles.</li> </ul>
	Collection device: Used to capture faces or plates.

4. Choose a camera, click on under **Advanced**, and then configure the parameters.

	Advanced	
Longitude		
Latitude		
Administrative Div		
Location		
Checkpoint Put in	2106-02-07 14:28:15	*
Checkpoint Type	Other	~
Checkpoint Usage	Other	~
Checkpoint Lanes		
Authority Code		

Parameter	Description
Longitude	Longitude of the region where the IP device is located (-180,180).
Latitude	Latitude of the region where the IP device is located (-90,90).
Administrative Division Code	Administrative division code of the region where the IP device is installed.
Location	Location of the IP device. Max 256 characters, allows uppercase and lowercase letters, digits, underscores, and hyphens.
Checkpoint Put into Use	Time when the camera was put into use.
Checkpoint Type	Choose the actual checkpoint type of the IP device.
Checkpoint Usage	Choose the usage of the IP device.
Checkpoint Lanes	Number of lanes monitored by the IP device.
Authority Code	Organization code of the IP device.

5. Click Apply.

## 7.2.4 Configure VIID Server

Configure the VIID server so the NVR can upload face and plate information to the upper VIID platform.

- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Platform > Video&Image Database Server.
- 2. Enable Video&Image Database Server.

active reactions		0		
Server Port	55001			
Username	admin			
Password	*****	~		
Upload Feature Value	<u> </u>			
Upload Original Image				
Upload Face Image	-			

3. Configure server parameters.

Parameter	Description
Server Address	VIID platform's IP address.
Server Port	VIID platform's port number.
Username	Username of the VIID platform.
Password	Password of the VIID platform.
Upload Feature Value	When enabled, the NVR will upload feature information of the captured faces or plates to the upper platform.
Upload Original Image	When enabled, the NVR will upload original images of the captured faces or plates to the upper platform. This feature is enabled by default.
Upload Face Image	When enabled, the NVR will upload small face images to the upper platform.

#### 4. Click Apply.

## 7.3 Advanced Configuration

Configure PPPoE, ports, port mapping, multicast, and FTP.

### **7.3.1 PPPoE**

Use Point to Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) to connect the NVR to the network.

1. Go to Menu > Network > Advanced > PPPoE.

🛑 Enable I	PPPoE	
Username		
Password		
IP Info		
Address		
Subnet Mask		
Gateway		
Apply	Exit	

- 2. Enable PPPoE.
- 3. Enter the username and password provided by the Internet Service Provider (ISP). IP information is displayed when dial-up succeeds.

**Note:** For a multi-NIC device, dial-up shall be performed on the NIC that is configured as the default route.

4. Click Apply.

## 7.3.2 Port

Configure HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, HTTP redirect port, and RTSP redirect port.

1	Go to Menu > Network > Advanced > Port
т.	do to menu > network > Auvanceu > Port.

DDDoE	Port Port Manning M	lifeset ETD
TTTOL	Fort Fort Mapping Mc	
	HTTP Port	80
	HTTPS Port	443
	RTSP Port	554
		rtsp:// <ip>:<port>/unicast/c<channel number="">/s<stream type="">/live</stream></channel></port></ip>
	RTSP URL Format	<channel number="">:1-n</channel>
		<stream type="">:0(main stream) or 1(sub stream)</stream>
	HTTP Redirect Port	8081
	RTSP Redirect Port	8082
	Note: HITP Redirect Port	and KISP Redirect Port are used to access an IP camera in a WAN.
	Apply	

2. Configure the ports.

Note:

- The port range is 1-65535, among which, ports 21, 23, 2000, 3702 and 60000 are reserved for other purposes. Duplicate ports are not allowed.
- The upper platform can access the live video of a camera using the displayed RTSP URL.
- 3. Click Apply.

## 7.3.3 Port Mapping

Configure port mapping so client computers can access the NVR on the LAN across the Internet.

- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Advanced > Port Mapping.
- 2. Port mapping is enabled by default. You can choose a mapping mode, UPnP, or manual port mapping.

#### UPnP

UPnP is short for Universal Plug and Play. UPnP-enabled network address translation (NAT) can perform automatic port mapping to enable client computers to access the NVR on the LAN from the Internet.

Note: This function requires router support. You need to enable UPnP on the router before starting configuration on the NVR.

1. Choose the **UPnP** mapping mode.

Mapping Mode	🖲 UPnP	O Manual			
UPnP Mapping	Auto				
HTTP Port		нт	TP Redirect Port		
RTSP Port		RT	SP Redirect Port		
HTTPS Port					
Note: HTTP Redirect F	ort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IP	camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect F	ort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IP	camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect F	Port and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	? camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect F	ort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IP	? camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Fort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	? camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Fort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	? camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Fort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Fort and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Port and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Port and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Port and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		
Note: HTTP Redirect f	Port and RTSP Redirect Por	t are used to access an IF	' camera in a WAN.		

- 2. Choose a mode from the UPnP Mapping list:
  - Auto: The NVR automatically assigns external port numbers, which are usually the same as the internal port numbers.
  - Specify ports: User specifies ports within the range of [1-65535].

😴 Note:

- Auto is recommended. Port conflict may occur when external ports are specified manually.
- For a multi-NIC NVR, port mapping shall be performed on the NIC that is configured as the default route.
- 3. Click Refresh, and check whether Active is displayed in the UPnP Status column.
- 4. Click Apply.

#### Manual

If the router does not support UPnP, you have to configure internal and external ports manually.

#### 式 Note:

- Make sure the ports configured on the NVR are consistent with that configured on the router.
- For some routers, the NVR's external and internal ports must be the same, and they also must be the same as the ports on the router.
- 1. Choose the Manual mapping mode.

🗢 Enable P	ort Mapping					
Mapping Mo	de 🔍 UF	Pn P 🔍 Mar	nual			
HTTP Port	80			HTTP Redirect Port	8081	
RTSP Port	554			RTSP Redirect Port	8082	
HTTPS Port	443					
Note: HTTP F	Redirect Port and RT	SP Redirect Port are us	sed to access a	n IP camera in a WAN.		
Refresh	Apply	Exit				

- 2. Set the external ports manually.
- 3. Click Apply.

**Note:** After port mapping is configured, you can open the Web interface using the following address: *Router's WAN IP:external HTTP port*. For example, the router's external IP address is 10.2.2.10, and the external HTTP port is 82, then enter http://10.2.2.10:82 in the Web browser's address bar.

### 7.3.4 Multicast

When the number of users accessing the Web client has reached the upper limit and live video is unavailable, you can use multicast to solve this issue.

1. Go to Menu > Network > Advanced > Multicast.

🛑 Enable	Enable Multicast				
Multicast IP					
Port					
	Exit				

- 2. Enable multicast, enter the multicast IP address, and port number.
- 3. Click Apply.
- 4. Log in to the Web interface, go to Setup > Client, set Live View Protocol to Multicast. Now live view is available through multicast.

Default Live Stream	Sub Stream 🗸
Display Ratio	Full
Video Mode	Fluency Priority
Video File Size	1 GB
Save File To	C: WebPlug Browse Open Fold
Live View Protocol	тср
Intelligent Mark	On Off

#### 式 Note:

- IP multicast addresses are class-D addresses. 224.0.1.0 238.255.255.255 can be used on the Internet.
- In the range of 224.0.0.0 239.255.255.255, some are reserved for special uses, for example, 224.0.0.0 244.0.0.255 can only be used on the LAN, where packets with these addresses will not be forwarded by a router; 224.0.0.1 is used by all the hosts on the subnet; 224.0.0.2 is used by all the routers on the subnet; 224.0.0.5 is used by OSPF routers; 224.0.0.13 is used by PIMv2 routers; and 239.0.0.0 239.255.255.255 are private addresses (e.g., 192.168.x.x).

## 7.3.5 FTP

Configure FTP so the NVR can upload images to the FTP server.

### Rote:

- This feature is only available to certain NVRs.
- To use this feature, you need to deploy an FTP server first.
- After the FTP server is enabled and connected, the NVR can automatically upload images to the FTP server.
- 1. Go to Menu > Network > Advanced > FTP.

rver		
IP Address		
Port	21	
Anonymous		
Username		
Password		**
Remote Directory		
Upload Interval(s)	30	
Range(s)	5~600	Test
Schedule		
Camera	D1	
Upload Schedule		
Сору		
Apply	Exit	

- 2. Enable FTP.
- 3. Configure server parameters. Click **Test** to test the connection between the NVR and the FTP server.

Parameter	Description				
IP Address	FTP server address.				
Port	he default is 21. You can set a different port as needed.				
Anonymous	When enabled, the NVR will connect to the FTP server as anonymous user without username/password required.				
Username	Username used to access the FTP server.				
Password	Password used to access the FTP server.				
Remote Directory	Input the remote directory in the correct format (abc/efg/xyz), and the system will create folders level by level accordingly under the root directory, and then create different folders based on IP, time, and channel.				
	😴 Note:				
	<ul> <li>For example, if the remote directory is abc, then the created folder is FTP abc &gt; 206.2.5.8 &gt; 2022-10-08 &gt; D5. If the remote directory is abc/efg/ xyz, then the created folder is FTP &gt; abc &gt; efg &gt; xyz &gt; 206.2.5.8 &gt; 2022-10-08 &gt; D5.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>If the remote directory is empty, the system will create folders under the root directory based on IP, time, and channel, for example, FTP &gt; 206.2.5.8 &gt; 2022-10-08 &gt; D5.</li> </ul>				

Parameter	Description
Upload Interval(s)	The NVR uploads images captured within the set periods to the FTP server at the set interval. The default is 30s. You can alter the setting as needed.
Range(s)	Show the range of image upload interval: [5-600]s

- 4. Set an upload schedule.
  - (1) Choose a camera from the list.
  - (2) Click behind **Upload Schedule**, configure time periods during which the camera will upload images of the desired type(s). Click **OK**.

Upload Schedule										
Select day	Mon		Normal	Event	Motion	Alarm	Video Loss			
Period 1	00 \$ 00 \$	24 🗘 00 🗘					Ο			
Period 2	00 \$ 00 \$	00 \$ 00 \$								
Сору То		Mon <b>Tue</b>	Wed	C Thu	□ Fri OK	🗆 Sat	□ Sun Cancel			

Note:

- Two image upload periods are allowed each day, and the periods must not overlap.
- To apply the schedule to other days, select All or days and then click OK.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the current upload schedule to other cameras, click is behind **Copy**, select cameras, and then click **OK**.

				Сору					
All	D1 D8 D15 D22 D29 D36 D43 D51	D2 D9 D16 D23 D30 D37 D45 D52	D3 D10 D17 D24 D31 D38 D46 D53	D4 D11 D18 D25 D32 D39 D47 D54	D5 D12 D19 D26 D33 D40 D48 D55	D6 D13 D20 D27 D34 D41 D49 D56	D7 D14 D21 D28 D35 D42 D42 D50 D57		
					1 11/2 4	0	K	Cancel	

6. Click Apply.

# 8 System Configuration

This chapter describes how to configure the system parameters.

## **8.1 General Configuration**

Configure device basic information, time display mode, DST, time synchronization mode, and holidays.

## **8.1.1 Basic Configuration**

Configure the basic information of the system.

1. Go to Menu > System > General > Basic Setup.

Device Name	NVR			
Device ID	1			
Device Language	English ~			
Auto Logout(min)				
Instant Playback(min)				
Mouse Pointer Speed				
<b>_</b>				
💼 Enable Password Pro	tection			
Enable Startup Wizar	rd	Wizard		
🌑 🛛 Intelligent Mark				
Apply Exit				

2. Configure the basic parameters.

Parameter	Description	
Device Name	The default name is the NVR model. You can change it as needed.	
Device ID	Used to distinguish devices if you have more than one device. You can change it as needed.	
Device Language	Choose the system language. The system will restart after you change the system language.	
Auto Logout(min)	If you are not on the live view page and do not perform any operation, you will log out automatically when the set time is over, and the live view page will be displayed.	
	Default: 5 minutes. You can change it as needed.	
Instant Playback (min)	Set the instant playback time. Default: 5 minutes.	
Mouse Pointer Speed	Drag the slider to adjust the speed (left to right: slow to fast).	
Enable Password Protection	When the auto logout time is over, the user needs to enter the login password in order to access the main menu.	
	This feature is enabled by default.	
	Note: Only admin can change the setting.	

Enable Startup Wizard	Startup wizard appears when the NVR starts up for the first time. When enabled, the startup wizard appears every time the device starts up. You may click <b>Wizard</b> to set wizard on the <b>Menu</b> page.		
Intelligent Mark	<ul> <li>When enabled, smart detection rules will be displayed on the live video, or smart detection objects will be marked, and the corresponding smart data will be displayed. Smart rules are yellow detection boxes or detection lines. Detection boxes have two colors with different meaning as described below:</li> <li>Green: Data has changed but did not trigger the rules.</li> <li>Red: Data in the area have triggered the rules configured for the VCA alarm and a VCA alarm has occurred.</li> </ul>		

#### 3. Click Apply.

## 8.1.2 Time Configuration

Configure the time format and update method.

**Note:** If the device's battery is low, the following message will appear on the screen: Device time error. Please replace the button battery on the motherboard and reset the time.

### **Basic Time Config**

Go to Menu > System > General > Time. Choose the time zone, date, and time format as needed.

Time Zone	(UTC-08:00) Pacific Standard Time(Lo 🗸		
Date Format	YYYY-MM-DD	~	
Time Format	24-hour	~	
System Time	2023-09-25 19:08:32	Ŷ	
Time Sync Mode	Disable Sync	~	

### System Time

- Set the system time manually.
- Select the sync mode from the drop-down list, and then the system time will be updated based on the set mode. It is **Disable Sync** by default.

Sync Mode	Description				
Sync with NTP Server	The system time will be synced from the NTP server. Configure parameters below as needed.				
	Time Sync Mode	Sync with NTP Server	~		
	NTP Server Address	172.20.212.80			
	NTP Port	123			
	Update Interval	10m	~		
Sync with Cloud Server	The system time will be synced from the Cloud server. To use this function, enable P2P first.				

## 8.1.3 DST

Configure DST.
#### 1. Go to Menu > System > General > DST.

Start Time	Mar	~~	2nd	~	Sun	~	2	0
End Time	Nov	~	1st	~	Sun	~	2	0
DST Bias	60 mins							~

- 2. Enable DST.
- 3. Configure the parameters.
- 4. Click Apply.

### 8.1.4 Camera Time Synchronization

When Sync Camera Time is enabled, the NVR syncs time to the connected cameras regularly.

This feature is enabled by default.

😴 Note:

- Time sync occurs when a camera goes online for the first time.
- If Sync Camera Time is enabled, time sync occurs every 30 minutes.
- 1. Go to Menu > System > General > Time Sync.

🥌 Sync Camera Time

- 2. Enable/disable this feature as needed.
- 3. Click Apply.

### 8.1.5 Holiday Configuration

Configure special time periods as holidays for use in recording schedules.

1. Go to Menu > System > General > Holiday.



2. Click Add in the lower-right corner.

	ŀ	lolida	ау			
Holiday Name						
Status	🗹 Enable				Disable	
Repeat	🖌 No				Yes	
Mode	🛃 By Day				🗌 By Week	
Start Time	2022		08 ~	06		
End Time	2022		08 ~	06		
			Apply		ОК	Cancel

#### 3. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description						
Holiday Name	Set a meaningful and easy-to-remember holiday name.						
Status	The new holiday is enabled by default. If you want to disable it, select <b>Disable</b> .						
Repeat	<ul> <li>No: The holiday is effective once only in the specified year. Specify a year for the holiday.</li> <li>Yes: The holiday is effective every year.</li> </ul>						
Mode	<ul> <li>By Day: Set the holiday in the specified format: year/month/day.</li> <li>By Week: Set the holiday in the specified format: year/month/week/day of the week.</li> </ul>						
Start Time/End Time	Set according to the specified format.						

### 4. Click Apply.

### 5. Click OK.

🗹 No.	Status	Holiday Name	Start Time	End Time	Repeat	Configure	Delet
<b>V</b> 1	🥏 Enabled	Holiday	2022YearJul 1st Wed	2022YearJul 4th Wed	No	Ô	Ē
							dd
							dd
						ļ	dd
						ļ	dd
						,	dd
							dd
							dd

• Click 👩 to edit the current holiday.

- Click m to delete a holiday. Deleting a holiday will not delete the relevant recordings.
- Click **Disable** to disable the holiday.

# 8.2 Preview Configuration

Configure the screen display and preferred stream type for preview.

## **8.2.1 Preview Configuration**

Configure the basic preview parameters and display mode.

#### Go to Menu > System > Preview > Preview.



#### **Basic Preview Configuration**

Parameter	Description								
Video Output	Outputs the system display to an external display device. Choose an output port.								
	<b>Note:</b> The NVR provides three output ports (VGA, HDMI1/HDMI2, BNC) and can output the system display to three displays simultaneously for independent operations. The actual port types available may vary with device.								
Resolution	The resolution includes the display format and refresh rate. The display format refers to the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen, for example, 1920x1080, 1280x720, 1280x1024, etc. More pixels displayed means higher image quality. The refresh rate can be 60Hz, 50Hz, 25Hz, etc. Choose an option that best fits your needs.								
Preview Windows	Displays images in the desired window layout. Choose an option from the list or click an icon to choose the layout.								
Max. Alarm-Triggered Live View Windows	Three options: 1/4/9 windows. See Preview for more information.								
Enable Sequence	Enable sequence. See Sequence for more information.								

Parameter	Description
Sequence Interval(sec)	Set the sequence interval time. Default: 8 seconds.
Display Camera No. in Preview Windows	When enabled, camera IDs will be displayed in live view windows. This feature is enabled by default.

#### **Screen Configuration**

By default, camera IDs correspond to live view windows: D1 to window 1, D2 to window 2, and so on. You can change the correspondence relationship as follows. The example below shows how to switch D1 and D2.

Note: You may also drag an image on the live view page to swap windows, and then view the changed window-channel binding relationship on this page. But this method requires the Configure permission, and it cannot switch windows that are not on the same screen.

1. Click window 1 on the right side. Window 1 is selected.

Video Output		HDMI1/VGA/B	NC ~ Max. Alarm-Triggered Li 1 Window ~
Resolution 1920*1080/60H		1920*1080/60	Hz(1080P) 🗸 📼 Enable Sequence
Preview Wine	dows	4 Windows	✓ Sequence Interval(sec) 8
Camera ID	Name		
🥏 D1	01		
🥏 D2	N5		
			D1 1
			3 4
			None III
			< 1/4 >

2. Click D2 on the left-side channel list. Now window 1 shows D2, and window 2 shows None.

	1920*1080/60H	-/1000D									
		12(1000F	)			•	nable	Sequer	ice		
NS	4 Windows					Sequ	ience Ir	nterval(	sec)	8	
Name 01										€	
N5											2
				D2		Ū					None 🔟
					3						4
				No	one	Ū					None 🔟
							<	1/	′4	>	
	Name 01 N5	Name 01 N5	Name	Name D1 CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD CD	Name 01 N5 D U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	Name 01 N5 D2 None	Name 01 N5 D2 1 None 1 None	Name D1 N5 D2 3 None ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	Name 01 N5 D2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Name D1 N5 D2 1 None 1/4	Name 01 N5 D2 3 None (1/4) (1/

**Note:** On the left-side channel list, **o** is empty for D1, which means the channel is not bound to any window.

3. Click window 2 on the right side. Window 2 is selected.

Video Output HDMI1/VGA/BN		NC		Max. Alarm-Triggered Li 1 Window						
Resolution 1920*1080/60Hz			Hz(1080P)		🔍 Enable Se	quence				
Preview Wind	dows	4 Windows			Sequence Inte	rval(sec)	8			
Camera ID 🌑 D1	Name 01									
🥏 D2	N5			1				2		
				D2	Ū		N	one 🔟		
							¥			
				3				4		
				None	Ē		N	one 🔟		
					<	1/4				
					<	1/4	>			

4. Click D1 on the left-side channel list. Now window 2 shows D1, which means D1 and D2 have switched windows with each other.

Video Output		HDMI1/VGA/BM	١C		Max.	Alarm-Trig	gered Li.	· 1 Wind	low	
Resolution		1920*1080/60	lz(1080P)		💶 Ei	nable Sequ	ence			
Preview Wind	ows	4 Windows			Sequ	ence Interv	al(sec)	8		
Camera ID	Name			] []						
🥏 D1	01				⊞⊞					
🥏 D2	N5								2	
				D2	迊				D1 🔟	
									4	
				None	乛				None 🛄	
						<	1/4	>		

5. Click Apply.

## 8.2.2 Advanced Configuration

1. Go to Menu > System > Preview > Advanced.

Sub Stream First
When selected, the sub stream is used for live view in a multi-window layout

- 2. Enable Sub Stream First.
- 3. Click Apply.

## **8.3 POS Configuration**

Overlay transaction information to live and recorded videos for check and audit.

POS configuration includes POS OSD Configuration and POS Configuration. After the configuration is completed, POS information will be displayed on both live and recorded videos, and POS recordings can be retrieved for playback.

### 8.3.1 POS OSD Configuration

Configure POS OSD parameters.

1. Go to Menu > System > POS > POS OSD.

Enable POS OSD		
Position	Left	~
Duration(s)	5 🛛 Auto	
Font	Medium 🖌	

#### 2. Select Enable POS OSD.

#### 3. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Position	POS OSD position.
	Left: In the upper-left corner of the image.
	Center: In the middle of the image.
	• Right: In the upper-right corner of the image.
Duration(s)	Length of time that POS OSD is displayed on live and recorded video images. Default: 5s. Max. 120s.
Auto	Displays POS OSD according to the POS data duration obtained based on Time Start Identifier and Time End Identifier. For Time Start Identifier and Time End Identifier, see also POS Configuration.
Font	Font size and color of POS OSD. Font sizes include X-large, Large, Medium, and Small.

#### 4. Click **OK**.

# 8.3.2 POS Configuration

Add POS and configure POS protocols.

1. Go to Menu > System > POS > POS.

🗖 No.	Name	Status	Protocol	Connection	Camera	Edit	Delete
Ad	d D	elete	Enable	Stop			

2. Click Add.

	Add/Modify		
Name	POS		
Enable			
Protocol	General		~
Set Protocol	0		
Connection	Network		
Set Connection	0		
Camera			
Dali D1	□ D2		
		01/	- Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna - Anna

3. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Name	Set a name that is easy to recognize. The POS name must be unique.
Enable	The new POS is enabled by default. You may clear the checkbox to disable the POS and enable it on the POS page at any time.
Protocol	General: The POS is directly connected to the NVR.
	Note: Choose this option with caution. POS connection may fail due to different protocols of different POS machine vendors.
	• AVE: The POS machine transmits data to the AVE device, and the AVE device connects to the NVR.
	Note: AVE is a device that supports multiple POS protocols. It integrates POS data in different formats and converts them into data transmittable via TCP/UDP.
	Only applicable to the General protocol. Click S. The start identifier, end identifier, and line delimiter must be converted into hexadecimal values using Notepad+ before being entered.
	<ul> <li>Start Identifier: (Optional) The NVR starts receiving POS data from the start identifier.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Stop Identifier: (Optional) The NVR stops receiving POS data at the received stop identifier.</li> </ul>
	• Line Delimiter: (Optional) The NVR inserts a line break into POS data at the line delimiter.
	<ul> <li>Ignore Characters: (Optional) The NVR displays ignored POS data as *.</li> </ul>
	Time Start Identifier: (Optional) Start time of POS data.
	Time End Identifier: (Optional) End time of POS data.
Set Connection	Transmission protocols include TCP and UDP. Transaction data are sent to the NVR via TCP or UDP.
	Local Receiving Port: Port that the NVR uses to receive data. Set an unused port.

Parameter	Description
	Source IPv4 Address: IP address that the POS machine uses to send data.
	Source Port: Port that the POS machine uses to send data.
	Destination IPv4 Address: Not required. Address that the NVR uses to forward the received POS data.
	Destination Port: Not required. Port that the NVR uses to forward the received POS data.
	Timeout: Time that the NVR receives POS data before it stops.
	Default: 5s. Range: 1-3600s.
	If a stop identifier is configured, the NVR stops receiving POS data at the stop identifier; if no stop identifier is configured, the NVR stops receiving POS data when the timeout expires. The AVE protocol does not involve start and stop identifiers. Therefore, it is necessary to configure a timeout for the NVR to stop receiving POS data and to display POS information. If no timeout is configured, the NVR does not stop receiving POS data, and POS information cannot be displayed.
Camera	Choose the camera to which you want to overlay POS data.

#### 4. Click OK.

No.	Name	Status	Protocol	Connection	Camera	Edit	Delete
<b>V</b> 1	POS1	Enabled	POS	Network	D1		ш
Ad	d De	lete	Enable	Stop			

- Click on to edit the POS.
- Click 📺 to delete the POS.
- Click **Disable** to disable the POS.

# 8.4 User Configuration

Users are entities that manage and operate the system. A user type is a set of operation permissions. After a user type is assigned to a user, the user has all the permissions defined in the type.

The system	supports four	user types:
------------	---------------	-------------

User Type	Description
admin	The default super administrator, which has the maximum permissions. The initial password is <b>123456</b> .
	Note: Only admin can add or delete users and edit other users' permissions.

User Type	Description
default	The default reserved user, which cannot be added or deleted, only has live view and two-way audio permissions by default and can be configured by admin only.
	Note: If the default user is forbidden to use live view and two-way audio on a camera, the camera will be locked when no user is logged in, and ■ is displayed in the corresponding window. By default, the default user can only view live video on the local interface without logging in.
Operator	By default, an operator has basic permissions and camera permissions.
Guest	By default, a guest only has camera permissions.

#### Go to Menu > System > User.

Username	User Type	Edit	Delete	
admin	Administrator			
default	Local Preview User	Ø		
Note: By default, the default user can	only view live video on the local interface wi	thout logging in.		

### Add User

1. Click Add.

		Modify/#	Add User	
Username				
User Type		Operator		~
Password				Weak
Confirm				
Pattern		Enable	e Unlock Pattern	18
Note: If NVR is added platform.	l to managing pla	atform, yo	u also need to edit the passwo	rd on the
Basic Permissions				
🗹 Configure	🗹 Upgrade		☑ View and Export L ☑ Res	tart
Smart Permissions				
🗹 Preview				
Camera Permissions	5			
Select Permission			🗹 Select Camera	
Live View			✓ D1	
Control PTZ			✓ D2	
Playback			<b>⊘</b> D3	
Manual Recording o	n NVR		₩ D4	
			Apply	Exit

2. Configure the parameters. Enter the username, password, choose a user type, enable/disable unlock pattern, and choose permissions.

Item	Description
Username	Set a username as you need. Cannot be empty or include Chinese characters.
Password/Confirm	Set a strong password.
Pattern	To enable the unlock pattern, select the checkbox. Click 🥜, and then follow on-screen instructions to set a pattern.
Basic Permissions/Smart Permissions	Select the permissions you want to assign to the user.

#### 3. Click OK.

## Delete User

- 1. On the **User** page, select the user you want to delete.
- 2. Click m. A confirmation message appears.
- 3. Click Yes.

#### **Edit User**

- 1. On the User page, select the user you want to edit.
- 2. Click *m*, enter the password.

	Change Password	
llearnama		
osername		
Change Password		
Password		፠
Confirm		፠
Sync to Camera	Change Online Private Protocol Camera Pass	
Pattern	🗹 Enable Unlock Pattern	()®
Phone		

- 3. Edit the user type, password, or permissions.
- 4. Click **OK**.

# **8.5 Security Configuration**

Security configuration includes IP address filtering, Onvif authentication, 802.1x, ARP protection, watermark, and secure password.

## 8.5.1 IP Address Filtering

IP address filtering can ensure only certain source IP addresses can be used to access the NVR's web interface.

1. Go to Menu > System > Security > IP Address Filtering.

🍏 🛛 Enable IP	P Address Filt	ering					
End IP							
No.	Start IP		End IP		Edit	Delete	
	Exit						

- 2. Enable IP address filtering.
- 3. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Control Type	Blocklist: Access is forbidden if the IP is on the blocklist.

Parameter	Description
	Allowlist: Access is allowed only when the IP is on the allowlist. If <b>Allowlist</b> is selected but is empty, remote access will be forbidden.
Start IP/End IP	Enter the start and end IP addresses. If you want to add only one IP address, enter it in the <b>Start IP</b> field.

4. Click Add.

## 8.5.2 ONVIF Authentication

When Onvif authentication is enabled, a username and password will be required to access the NVR via Onvif.

This feature is enabled by default. Go to Menu > System > Security > ONVIF Auth.

🔵 Ena	ible Auth	entication								
Note: If e	nabled, a	username	and	password	will be	required	for	access	by ONVI	F.

### 8.5.3 802.1x

802.1X can prevent unauthenticated devices from accessing the local area network.

Note:

- Only some NVRs support this function.
- You need to configure and enable this function on the network switch first.
- For multi-NIC devices, this feature will be disabled automatically if you change the NIC's working mode.
- 1. Go to Menu > System > Security > 802.1x.

Select NIC	NIC1	×
Configure 802.1	x	
Protocol	EAP-MD5	
APOL Version	1	
Jsername	admin	
assword	*****	

- 2. Choose the NIC. Skip this step if the device has only one NIC.
- 3. Enable Configure 802.1x.
- 4. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Protocol	Default: EAP-MD5.
EAPOL Version	Choose <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> . It must be the same version configured on the network switch.
Username/Password	Must be the username and password configured on the network switch.

5. Click Apply.

### 8.5.4 ARP Protection

The Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) dynamically maps an IP address to a MAC address. In a local area network, ARP is necessary for devices to communicate with each other through MAC addresses. ARP attacks exploit ARP vulnerabilities to forge IP addresses and MAC addresses. ARP protection can bind the gateway's IP address and an MAC address to prevent ARP spoofing.



Note: For multi-NIC devices, this feature will be disabled automatically if you change the NIC's working mode. For information about changing the working mode, see Network Configuration.

#### 1. Go to Menu > System > Security > ARP Protection.

Select NIC	NIC1	Ŷ
Enable ARP Protection	n	
Gateway	172 . 20 . 212 . 1	
Gateway MAC Address	Custom ~ 00:00:00:00:00	

- 2. Choose the NIC. Skip this step if the device only has one NIC.
- 3. Enable ARP protection.
- 4. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description		
Gateway	Gateway you have configured in <b>Menu</b> > <b>Network</b> > <b>Basic</b> > <b>Network</b> .		
Gateway MAC Address	Custom: Enter the gateway's physical address in the network switch.		
	Auto: Automatically obtains the gateway's physical address in the network switch.		

5. Click Apply.

### 8.5.5 Watermark

Use the watermark function to encrypt custom information into video contents to prevent video tampering.

1. Go to Menu > System > Security > Watermark.



- 2. Choose the channel and enable watermark.
- 3. Enter the watermark contents.
- 4. Click Apply.

### 8.5.6 Secure Password

Secure password specifies application ranges of strong and weak passwords in different password modes. Secure password is divided into two password modes: friendly password and enhanced password.

Note: Only admin can change the setting.

1. Go to Menu > System > Security > Secure Password.

```
Secure Password I friendly Password C Enhanced Password
Friendly Password: You must log in with a strong password except in the same network segment or three private network segments (10.0.0.0/8,
172.16.0.0/12, 192.168.0.0/24).
Enhanced Password: You must log in with a strong password.
```

- 2. Choose whether to enable the Enhanced Password mode. The default is Friendly Password.
  - Friendly Password: In this mode, a strong password is required except when the PC client is in the same network segment as the NVR or in one of the three private network segments (10.0.0.0/8, 172.16.0.0/12, 192.168.0.0/24).
  - Enhanced Password:

In this mode, the system prompts the user to set a strong password if the current password is weak. Also, only strong passwords can be set for new users: At least 9 characters long, and include all three types: letters, digits, and special characters.

3. Click Apply.

### 8.6 Advanced

Configure other items, including serial port, hot spare, and unit.

### 8.6.1 Serial Port

Configure serial port parameters to connect a keyboard. The serial port settings configured on the NVR must match the serial port settings on the keyboard.

#### 1. Go to Menu > System > Advanced > Serial.

Serial No.	1	~
Туре	RS485	
Baud Rate	9600	~
Data Bit	8	~
Stop Bit	1	~
Check Bit	None	~
Port Usage	Keyboard	~

#### 2. Configure the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Serial No.	Choose the serial port ID. The number of serial ports available may vary with device.
Туре	Currently only RS485 is available.
Baud Rate	Data transmission speed (unit: bits per second). The greater the value, the faster the transmission speed, and the shorter the transmission distance. Usually, the default value is used.
Data Bit	The actual number of data bits in a data packet. Usually, the default value is used.
Stop Bit	Indicates the end of a unit of transmission. Usually, the default value is used.
Check Bit	Used to check whether the received data bits are erroneous. Choose Odd, Even, or None (default) as needed.
Port Usage	Keyboard.

#### 3. Click Apply.

### 8.6.2 Hot Spare

When one of multiple working NVRs has failed, the hot spare takes over to replace the faulty one. When the faulty NVR recovered, it takes over the for the hot spare, and the hot spare transfers data stored during the downtime back to the recovered NVR to ensure reliable and uninterrupted data storage.

Go to Menu > System > Advanced > Hot Spare.

#### **Normal Mode**

On the NVR to be used as a working device, perform the steps to add a hot spare:

#### 1. Click Custom Add.

2. Add a hot spare. You can enter the IP of the hot spare manually or search the network segment. The steps are similar to the steps described in Add IPC.

3. Click **Exit** to return to the **Hot Spare** page to complete the setup.

#### **Hot Spare Mode**

On the NVR to be used as the hot spare, perform the steps:

- 1. Go to Menu > System > Advanced > Hot Spare.
- 2. Select the **Hot Spare** mode.

Working Mode	○ Normal	Hot Spare
Working Device List		
IP Address	Connection	n Status Working Status

#### 😴 Note:

- Switching the working mode will restart the device. After the device is restarted, some of its parameters will change.
- After a working device is switched to a hot spare, some of its functions are unavailable, and some of its parameters are restored to the default settings.
- If multiple NVRs fail simultaneously, only one can be replaced by the hot spare; the rest wait for backup.

### 8.6.3 Unit

Configure the temperature unit.

1. Go to Menu > System > Advanced > Unit.

Temperature	☑ Celsius(°C)	☐ Fahrenheit(°F)	

- 2. Choose a temperature unit, including  $Celsius(^{\circ}C)$  and  $Fahrenheit(^{\circ}F)$ .
- 3. Click Apply.

# 9 Storage

Configure disk storage parameters.

You can configure the storage mode under Camera > Audio & Video > Encoding.

Note: The device uses hard disks to store data, and the hard disks need to be formatted; otherwise, data storage function will be unavailable or affected. A message will alert you if there is no hard disk or any hard disk unformatted.

## 9.1 Recording Schedule

Make a recording schedule.

A 24/7 normal recording schedule is enabled by default. You can modify the schedule by drawing or editing as needed.

Go to **Menu** > **Storage** > **Recording Schedule**. Select the camera for which you want to make a recording schedule.



#### **Draw a Schedule**

1. Select a recording type.



Recording Type	Description
Normal	Records video during specified time periods.
Event	Records video in the event of an event-triggered alarm.
Motion	Records video in the event of motion.
Alarm	Records video in the event of alarm input. Configure Alarm Input first before making an alarm schedule.
M and A	Records video when motion and alarm input occur simultaneously.
M or A	Records video when motion or alarm input occurs.
None	No recording schedule.

2. Drag on the time schedule to specify time periods for the recording type. The figure below shows a recording schedule with event recording from 18:00 to 24:00 on Monday and Tuesday, and normal recording during the rest of the time.



3. Click Apply.

#### **Edit a Schedule**

1. Click Edit.

								E	dit		
	S	elect	Day					Monday			~
AII D	Day							Туре		Normal	×
00	$\langle \rangle$	00	$\langle \rangle$	18	< >	00	$\langle \rangle$	Туре		Normal	~
18	\$	00	$\hat{}$	24	\$	00	$\hat{}$	Туре		Event	~
00	$\hat{}$	00	\$	00	\$	00	$\langle \rangle$	Туре		Normal	~
00	\$	00	$\hat{}$	00	<	00	$\hat{}$	Туре		Normal	~
00	\$	00	¢	00	¢	00	$\hat{}$	Туре		Normal	~
00	¢	00	$\hat{}$	00	<b>\$</b>	00	$\hat{}$	Туре		Normal	~
00	$\hat{}$	00	$\hat{}$	00	< >	00	$\hat{}$	Туре		Normal	~
00	$\hat{}$	00	$\langle \rangle$	00	\$	00	$\langle \rangle$	Туре		Normal	~
Сору	То			II		lon	Пт	ue 🗌 Wed	🗌 Thu	🗆 Fri 🗌 Sat	Sun Holiday
										ОК	Cancel

#### 2. Select a day.



**Note:** Before you select **Holiday**, go to **System** > **Time** > **Holiday** and complete the holiday settings.

3. Clear the **All Day** check box. As a 24/7 normal recording schedule is enabled by default, you cannot modify the schedule unless **All Day** is unchecked.

Select Day	Monday		~
Day 🗌	Туре	Normal	
$\bigcirc$ 00 $\bigcirc$ 18 $\bigcirc$ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
	🗘 Туре	Event	~
$\bigcirc$ 00 $\bigcirc$ 00 $\bigcirc$ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
≎ 00 ≎ 00 ≎ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
≎ 00 ≎ 00 ≎ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
≎ 00 ≎ 00 ≎ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
$\bigcirc$ 00 $\bigcirc$ 00 $\bigcirc$ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
\$ 00 \$ 00 \$ 00	🗘 Туре	Normal	~
y To 🛛 All 🖂 Mon	□Tue □Wed □Thu [	🗌 Fri 🗌 Sat 🗌 Sun 🔲 H	loliday

4. Set time periods and the corresponding recording types.

- 5. To apply the same settings to other days, select the desired day(s) after **Copy To**.
- 6. Click **OK**.

	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	Edit
lon														Norma
ue														-
/ed														Event
'nu														Motion
ri														Alarm
at														
n														Mand
oliday														M or A
	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	None

7. Click Apply.

#### **Other Settings**

Item	Description
Pre-Record	The duration of video to be recorded before an alarm. The default value is 10s.
Post-Record	The duration of video to be recorded after an alarm. The default value is 60s.
Enable Redundant Recording	Recording backup, stores recorded videos to redundant disks synchronously to prevent video loss in case of read/write disk failure. You need to configure at least one redundant disk before enabling redundant recording. See Disk Management for details.
Audio Storage	Set whether to record audio. Audio is not recorded by default.

## 9.2 Snapshot Schedule

Configure snapshot schedule and snapshot type.

## 9.2.1 Configure Snapshot Schedule

Make a snapshot schedule.

1. Go to Menu > Storage > Snapshot Schedule > Configure Snapshot Schedule.



- 2. Select the camera for which you want to make a snapshot schedule.
- 3. Enable schedule.

4. Set the snapshot schedule. See Draw a Schedule and Edit a Schedule.

Snapshot Type	Description		
Normal	Captures images during specified time periods.		
Event	Captures images in the event of an event-triggered alarm.		
Motion Captures images in the event of motion.			
Alarm	Captures images in the event of alarm input. Configure Alarm Input first before making an alarm schedule.		
M and A	Captures images when motion and alarm input occur simultaneously.		
M or A	Captures images when motion or alarm input occurs.		
None	No snapshot schedule.		

#### 5. Click Apply.

#### **Other Settings**

Item	Description
Enable Redundant Snapshot	Snapshot backup, stores snapshots to redundant disks synchronously to prevent snapshot loss in case of read/write disk failure. You need to configure at least one redundant disk before enabling redundant snapshot. See Disk Management for details.
	Note: A redundant disk can be used for both recording backup and snapshot backup.

## 9.2.2 Snapshot Type

Configure snapshot parameters.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Storage > Snapshot Schedule > Snapshot Type.

Snapshot T	ype						
s	Select Camera	D1(IP Camera 01)					
S	Snapshot Type						
R	Resolution	704*576(4CIF)		704*576(4CIF) ~			
Ir	mage Quality	Medium		High ~			
S	Snapshot Interval	5s .		5s ~			
Co	ppy Apply E						

2. Select the camera and set the parameters as needed.

Item	Description
Snapshot Type	Supports scheduled snapshot and event-triggered snapshot. You need set image quality and snapshot interval for them, respectively.

Item	Description
	Schedule: A snapshot is taken according to the set schedule.
	• Event: A snapshot is triggered by an event such as alarm input and motion detection alarm. Manual snapshots are event-triggered snapshots.
Resolution	The number of pixels in a frame. Only certain NVRs support setting resolution.
Image Quality	Set the snapshot quality. High, medium, or low are available.
Snapshot Interval	Select the time interval between two snapshots from the drop-down list.

- 3. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired camera(s).
- 4. Click Apply.

## 9.3 Disk Management

Configure disk usage and property, add external disks, and format disks.

#### 😴 Note:

- Before you start, make sure all disks are installed properly.
- Only admin can format disks and configure the disk property.

#### Go to Menu > Storage > Hard Disk.

🗌 No.	Total(GB)	Free(GB)	Status	Туре	Usage	Property	Configure	Operate
1	9293.75	9164.25	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	Ø	-
2	9293.75	9164.25	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	0	
3	9293.75	9292.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	<b>@</b>	
4	9293.75	9292.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	0	
5	3705.77	3704.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	Ø	
6	3705.77	3704.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	0	
7	3705.77	3704.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	Ø	
8	3705.77	3704.50	Normal	Local Disk	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	0	
1-7	14881.75	14880.50	Normal	Disk Enclosur	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	Ø	
1-8	14881.75	14880.50	Normal	Disk Enclosur	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	Ø	
🗌 NAS-1	14828.29	14812.92	Normal	NAS	Backup pshot		Ø	
eSATA-1	3726.02	3634.25	Normal	eSATA	Recording/Snapshot	Read/Write	0	•

Current Storage Policy:Overwrite; Estimated Recording Days:Calculating...Please wait.

Refresh

٨dd

Exit

### **Configure the Disk Usage and Property**

1.

Click 💽 for the disk to edit.		
	Edit	
No.		
Туре	Local	
Usage	Recording/Snapshot	e.
Property	Read/Write	-
	OK Back	

2. Select the usage and property. You can only configure the usage of NAS and eSATA.

Usage	Description
Recording/Snapshot	Used to automatically store recordings or snapshots.
Usage	Description
Backup	Used to manually back up device related files, such as recordings/snapshots, logs, configuration information, etc.

Property	Description
Read/Write	The disk supports recording/snapshot storage, recording playback and snapshot retrieval.
Read Only	The disk only supports recording playback and snapshot retrieval and does not support recording/snapshot storage.
Redundant	Recordings and snapshots are saved to read/write disks and redundant disks simultaneously.
	Note: To view recordings and snapshots on a redundant disk, you need to change the disk property to Read Only.

#### 3. Click OK.

#### Add an External Disk

You can add external disks to the device, including NAS, eSATA, and disk enclosure. eSATA disks and disk enclosures are automatically added when connected to the device. The following describes how to add a NAS.

- 1. Click Add. The Add Extended Disk page appears.
- 2. Select a protocol and configure parameters.
  - NFS: Used to add NAS servers to the LAN.

Enter the NAS server address and directory (a folder path where the NAS server store videos and images).

		Add Extended Disk	
т	vne	Recording/Spanshot	~
т	vpe	NAS	~
Р	rotocol	NFS	*
s	erver Address		
D	irectory		
		Add Back	

• SMB/CIFS: Used to add NAS servers to the public network for security.

Enter the NAS server address, directory, username, and password.

1	Add Extended D	isk		
Туре	Recording/Snap	shot	~	
Туре	NAS		~	
Protocol	SMB/CIFS		~	
Server Address				
Directory				
Username				
Password				
		Add	Back	

#### 😴 Note:

- Before use, make sure that the NAS server supports SMB/CIFS protocol and has enabled UPnP, or the ports 445 and 139 have been mapped manually on the router.
- A domain name is allowed for the server address if the NAS domain name resolution is available.
- 3. Click Add.

#### Format a Disk

Formatting a disk will erase all data stored on it. Please handle with caution.

- 1. Select the disk you want to format.
- 2. Click Format.
- 3. A confirmation message appears.
  - Local disk: Click Yes.
  - External disk: Select the files you want to format.

#### **Other Operations**



# 9.4 Disk Group

You can group disks and allocate a disk group for videos and images from a specified camera to meet the different storage duration requirements of cameras. Different arrays can be assigned to different disk groups. See Space Allocation for details.

#### Note:

- Redundant disks cannot be assigned to any disk group.
- Disk group information will be initialized if any disk in the group is formatted.
- 1. Go to Menu > Storage > Disk Group.
- 2. Enable disk group.

		Enable Disk (	Group		•				
		Disk List							
		No.	Total(GB)	Free(GB)	Status	Туре	Property	Disk Group	
			0.00	0.00	No Disk	Local Disk			
			3726.02	0.00	Normal	Local Disk	Read/Write	☑ Disk Group 1	
3.	Click	<u>∠</u> .							
					Disk Gro	oup			

	Disk Group	
Disk Group	Disk Group 1	~
	Apply	Back

- 4. Select a disk group for the disk.
- 5. Click Apply.

# 9.5 Space Allocation

Allocate storage space for videos and images from a specified camera.

1. Go to Menu > Storage > Allocate Space.

Select Camera	D1(01)	~
Used Recording Space	G. 31	
Used Image Space(GB)	0	
Select Group	Disk Group 1	~
Disk Capacity	3705 GB free of 3705 GB	
Group Capacity	3705 GB free of 3705 GB	
Max Recording Space(0	GB) O	
Max Image Space(GB)	0	

2. Select a camera, select a disk group for storage by the camera, and allocate storage space for videos and images from this camera on the disk group.

Space Type	Description	
Recording Space	Used to store first stream videos, smart snapshots, POS data, people flow data, and heat map images.	
	🛃 Note: First stream video:	
	<ul> <li>If the Storage Mode is set to Main and Sub Stream or Main and Third Stream, the first stream is the main stream.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>If the Storage Mode is set to Sub and Third Stream, the first stream is the sub stream.</li> </ul>	
Image Space	Used to store common snapshots, such as snapshots captured by schedule or manually.	

- 3. Click Apply.
- 4. (Optional) Click **Copy** to apply the same settings to other camera(s).

# 9.6 Advanced Settings

Configure the storage policy when the storage is full.

1. Go to Menu > Storage > Advanced.

	When HDD Full	Overwrite	⊖ Stop
2.	Select whether to overwrite	he existing data or stop storage when the storage is full.	

When HDD Full	Description	
Overwrite	The disk space is divided into allocated space and remaining space according to whether the disk is used for storage by cameras.	
	<ul> <li>If a camera is not allocated storage space, it will use the remaining disk space, and its oldest data will be overwritten when the remaining space is used up.</li> </ul>	
	Note: As the remaining disk space is variable and older recordings may be overwritten due to insufficient storage space, please allocate storage space with caution. For example, on a device with 20G disk capacity and two cameras, if camera 1 is allocated 10G, camera 2 will use the remaining 10G if it is not allocated storage space. In this case, you can view the last 5 days of recordings from camera 2. However, if you add a new camera to the device, there will be less storage space available to camera 2, and fewer days of recordings can be viewed.	
	• If a camera is allocated storage space, its oldest data will be overwritten when the allocated space is used up.	
Stop	This option is only effective to cameras that have been allocated storage space. When enabled, if the allocated space of a camera is used up, new recordings/ snapshots will not be saved.	

# **10 Alarm Configuration**

Set alarm rules and alarm-triggered actions so as to alert users when an alarm occurs.

## **10.1 Motion Detection**

Motion detection detects motions in specified grids on the image. An alarm is reported when detection rules are triggered.

- **Note:** The parameter may vary with NVR model.
- 1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Motion > Motion Detection.
- 2. Select the desired camera and enable motion detection.
- 3. Select the detection mode: Motion or Ultra Motion Detection.

#### **Motion Alarm**

Motion detection detects motions in specified grids on the image. An alarm is reported when detection rules are triggered.

#### 1. Select the detection mode as Motion.

Select Camera	D3(IP Camera 03)	
Enable		
Detection Mode	Motion	O Ultra Motion Detection
Trigger Actions		
Arming Schedule	Ø	
		Sensit Full Screen Clear All
Copy Apply	Exit	

- 2. Set the detection area. The default is the full screen. You can adjust grid detection areas as needed.
  - To erase grids, click or drag on grid areas.
  - To redraw grids, click Clear All, and then click or drag on blank areas to draw grids.
  - To detect the full screen, click Full Screen.

Note: When a moving object is detected, the grids where the object appears on the left-side image are filled by .

- 3. Drag the slider to adjust detection sensitivity. The higher the sensitivity, the more likely small motions will be detected, and the more likely false alarms will occur. Set based on the scene and your actual needs.
- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding it to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s).
- 6. Click Apply.

#### **Ultra Motion Detection**

Ultra motion detection detects motions in specified grids on the image, and judges that the motion object is human body, motor vehicle or non-motor vehicle. An alarm is reported when detection rules are triggered.

1. Select the detection mode as **Ultra Motion Detection**.



- 2. Select the smart mode and choose whether to implement this function on the camera side or the NVR side.
- 3. Set detection rules. The 4 detection rules shall be set separately. The following takes Rule 1 as an example.

Parameter	Description
Detection Area	Select Rule 1, click and the full screen is displayed, then draw a detection area.
	Click on the image and drag to draw a line. Repeat the action to draw more lines to form an enclosed shape as needed. Up to 6 lines are allowed. Right- click to exit the full screen.
	Note: For a rule in Drawn state, you can clic to redraw a detection
	area. To delete a detection area, click 🎹.
Sensitivity	Set the sensitivity by dragging the slider.
	The higher the sensitivity, the more likely motion behaviors will be detected, but the false alarm rate will increase.
Min. Alarm Interval(s)	Set the minimum alarm intervals by dragging the slider.
Snapshot Type	Select the object(s) to be detected, including Human Body, Motor Vehicle and Non-Motor Vehicle.

- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding it to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s).
- 6. Click Apply.

## **10.2** Tampering Detection

Tampering detection detects live video tampering. An alarm is reported when detection rules are triggered.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Tampering.



- 2. Select the desired channel and enable tampering detection. The tampering detection area is the full screen by default and cannot be edited.
- 3. Drag the slider to adjust detection sensitivity. The higher the sensitivity, the higher the detection rate, and the higher the false alarm rate. Set based on the scene and your actual needs.
- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s).
- 6. Click Apply.

## **10.3 Human Body Detection**

Human body detection detects humans in a specified area. An alarm is reported when the detection rule is triggered.

Enable   Trigger Actions   Image: Schedule	Select Channel	D2(IP+Camera+10) ~			
Trigger Actions       Image: Second se	Enable	•			
Arming Schedule	Trigger Actions	٥			
Rule     Draw     Delete       1     Image: Comparison of the second	Arming Schedule	٥			
1     ☑ Drawn       Rule     1       Sensitivity     ●			Rule	Draw	Delete
Rule 1 Sensitivity					<b>W</b>
			Rule Sensitivity	1	

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Human Body Detection.

- 2. Select the desired channel and enable human body detection.
- 3. Set the detection rule. Only 1 detection rule is allowed.

Click And the full screen is displayed. Drag in the preview window to draw a rectangular detection area. Only 1 detection area is allowed. Right-click to exit the full screen.

Note: To redraw the detection area, select the set rule, and click 🗾. To delete the detection area, click

- 4. Drag the slider to adjust detection sensitivity. The higher the sensitivity, the more likely humans will be detected, and the more likely false alarms will occur. Set based on the scene and your actual needs.
- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s).
- 7. Click Apply.

# 10.4 Video Loss

A video loss alarm is reported when the NVR loses video signals from a camera.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Video Loss.

Camera IDAlarm StatusTrigger ActionsArming ScheduleD1ImableImableImableImableD2ImableImableImableImableD3ImableImableImableImableD4ImableImableImableImableD5ImableImableImableImableD6ImableImableImableImableD7ImableImableImableImableD8ImableImableImableImableD9ImableImableImableImableD10ImableImableImableImableD11ImableImableImableImableD12ImableImableImableImable	Camera IDAlarm StatusTrigger ActionsArminD1ImableImableImableImableImableD2ImableImableImableImableImableD4ImableImableImableImableImableD5ImableImableImableImableImableD6ImableImableImableImableImableD7ImableImableImableImableImableD8ImableImableImableImableImableD10ImableImableImableImableImableD11ImableImableImableImableImableD12ImableImableImableImableImableD13ImableImableImableImableImableD14ImableImableImableImableImableD15ImableImableImableImableImableD11ImableImableImableImableImableD12ImableImableImableImableImableD13ImableImableImableImableImableD14ImableImableImableImableImableD15ImableImableImableImableImableD16ImableImableImableImableImableD17ImableImableImableImableImableD18ImableImab	deo Loss				
D1C EnableOOD2C EnableOOD3C EnableOOD4C EnableOOD5C EnableOOD6C EnableOOD7C EnableOOD8C EnableOOD9C EnableOOD10C EnableOOD11C EnableOOD12C EnableOO	D1EnableImage: Constraint of the second of the secon	Came	a ID Alarm Status	Trigger Actions	Arming Schedule	
D2Image: EnableImage: Image: age: Image:	D2CEnableCCD3CEnableCCD4CEnableCCD5CEnableCCD6CEnableCCD7CEnableCCD8CEnableCCD9CEnableCCD10CEnableCCD11CEnableCCD12EnableCCCD13EnableCCC	D1	🥏 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D3C EnableCCD4C EnableCCD5C EnableCCD6C EnableCCD7C EnableCCD8C EnableCCD9C EnableCCD10C EnableCCD11C EnableCCD12C EnableCC	D3C EnableOOD4C EnableOOD5C EnableOOD6C EnableOOD7C EnableOOD8C EnableOOD9C EnableOOD10C EnableOOD12C EnableOOD13EnableOO	D2	🥥 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D4Image: EnableImage: Image: Im	D4CEnableOOD5CEnableOOD6CEnableOOD7CEnableOOD8CEnableOOD9EnableOOD10CEnableOOD11CEnableOOD12CEnableOOD13CEnableOO	D3	🥥 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D5C EnableOOD6C EnableOOD7C EnableOOD8C EnableOOD9C EnableOOD10C EnableOOD12C EnableOO	D5EnableImage: Constraint of the second of the secon	D4	🧔 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D6S EnableSSD7S EnableSSD8S EnableSSD9EnableSSD10EnableSSD11EnableSSD12EnableSS	D6C EnableOOD7C EnableOOD8C EnableOOD9EnableOOD10EnableOOD11EnableOOD12EnableOOD13EnableOO	D5	Snable	Ø	Ø	
D7SealeSealeSealeD8SealeSealeSealeD9EnableSealeSealeD10EnableSealeSealeD11EnableSealeSealeD12EnableSealeSeale	D7SealeSea	D6	🥏 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D8See EnableSee ControlD9See EnableSee ControlD10EnableSee ControlD11EnableSee ControlD12EnableSee Control	D8SealeSea	D7	Enable	Ø	Ø	
D9     Sealer     Sealer       D10     Sealer     Sealer       D11     Sealer     Sealer       D12     Sealer     Sealer	D9SeableSeableSeableSeableD10SeableSeableSeableSeableSeableD12EnableSeableSeableSeableSeable	D8	🥏 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D10SealeSealeSealeD11EnableSealeSealeD12EnableSealeSeale	D10SeableSeableSeableSeableD11SeableSeableSeableSeableD13EnableSeableSeableSeable	D9	Senable	Ø	Ø	
D11         See Enable         Op         Op           D12         See Enable         Op         Op	D11 O Enable O O	D10	🥏 Enable	0	Ø	
D12 📀 Enable 🔯	D12 📀 Enable 🔞 🧔	D11	Enable	Ø	Ø	
	N12 🗭 Enshla 🧥 🧥	D12	🥏 Enable	Ø	Ø	
D12 🖷 Enshla 🙈 🙈		P12	🖱 Enable			
	Copy Exit	Сору	Exit			

- 2. Video loss alarm is enabled by default. To disable video loss alarm for a channel, click , which then changes to .
- 3. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 4. (Optional) To apply the same settings to other cameras, click **Copy** and select the desired parameter(s) and camera(s), and then click **OK**.

## **10.5 Alarm Input and Output**

Configure alarm input and alarm output.

### 10.5.1 Alarm Input

Configure the alarm mode, arming schedule, and alarm-triggered actions for external alarm input devices.

The external alarm input devices include devices connected to the ALARM IN interfaces on the NVR and the ALARM IN interfaces on the cameras. For example, access control devices.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Input/Output > Alarm Input.

No.Alarm Input Name.Alarm StatusAlarm TypeEditTrigger Actions Arming Sched Disarm by Switch Linked ChannelA<-1DisableN.C.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-2A<-2DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-3A<-3DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-4A<-4DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-5A<-5DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-6A<-6DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-7A<-7DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-7A<-7DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-7A<-7DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusA<-7A<-9DisableN.O.Image: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of the statusImage: Construction of	n Inp	out Alar	m Output							
A<-1         A<-1         Disable         N.C.         Image: Constraint of the state of		No.	Alarm Input Name.	Alarm Status	Alarm Type	Edit	Trigger Actions	Arming Sched	. Disarm by Switch	Linked Channel
A<-2A<-2DisableN.O.IIIIA<-3		A<-1	A<-1	Disable	N.C.		Ø	Ø	•	Ø
A<-3A<-3DisableN.O.IIIIA<-4		A<-2	A<-2	Disable	N.O.		Ô	Ø		
A<-4A<-4DisableN.O.IIIIA<-5		A<-3	A<-3	Disable	N.O.		Ø	Ø		
A<-5A<-5DisableN.O.I I<		A<-4	A<-4	Disable	N.O.		@	0		
A<-6A<-6DisableN.O.I I<		A<-5	A<-5	Disable	N.O.		@	@		
A<-7A<-7DisableN.O.I I<		A<-6	A<-6	Disable	N.O.		@	0		
A<-8A<-8DisableN.O.Image: Comparison of the compar		A<-7	A<-7	Disable	N.O.		@	0		
A<-9A<-9DisableN.O.Image: Comparison of the compar		A<-8	A < - 8	Disable	N.O.		@	@		
A<-10       Disable       N.O.       Image: Constraint of the state of the st		A<-9	A<-9	Disable	N.O.		Ø	Ø		
A<-11         Disable         N.O.         Image: Comparison of the state of the stat		A<-10	A<-10	Disable	N.O.		Ø	0		
A<-12 A<-12 Disable N.O. 🗹 🚳 🚳		A<-11	A<-11	Disable	N.O.		@	@		
Az-12 Az-12 Dicobla NA MA		A<-12	A<-12	Disable	N.O.		Ø	0		
				Nicabla	NO					
		Сору		Exit						

- 2. Select the alarm input channel to be set.
  - A<-1: A refers to the ALARM IN interfaces on the NVR, 1 means the first ALARM IN interface. Likewise, A</li>
     -2 means the second ALARM IN interface on the NVR. The number of ALARM IN interfaces may vary with NVR model. See the device datasheet for specifications.
  - D <-1: D refers to channels, the number means channel ID. D<-1 means the alarm input device is connected to the ALARM IN interface of the camera whose channel ID is 1. Likewise, D <-2 means the alarm input device is connected to the ALARM IN interface of the camera whose channel ID is 2. The number is not displayed if the camera has no ALARM IN interface.</li>
- 3. Click 📝 to configure alarm input parameters. After configuration, click **OK**.

	Alarm Input	
Alarm Input	🖂 Enable	
Alarm Input Name.	A<-1	
Alarm Type	N.C.	~
	ОК	Cancel

Item	Description
Alarm Input	Select <b>Enable</b> to enable the alarm input.
Alarm Input Name	The default name is the alarm input number. You may rename it as needed.
Alarm Type	<ul> <li>This item is applicable when Alarm Input is enabled. The default is N.O.</li> <li>N.O.: Choose this option if the alarm input device is normally closed. The device opens the circuit to input an alarm, triggers the NVR to open the alarm circuit and report an alarm.</li> <li>N.C.: Choose this option if the alarm input device is normally opened. The device closes the circuit to input an alarm, triggers the NVR to close the alarm circuit and report an alarm.</li> </ul>

4. (Optional) Set one-key disarming.

- (1) To enable one-key disarm, select **one** in the **Disarm by Switch** column. When enabled, the configured actions will not be triggered when A<-1 reports alarms.
- (2) To apply one-key disarming to other channel(s), click in the Linked Channel column, select the desired channel(s) or All, and then click Apply.
- 5. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding it to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 6. (Optional) To apply the alarm input parameters to other cameras, click **Copy**, and select the desired channel(s) or **Copy To**, and then click **OK**.
- 7. Click Apply.

### 10.5.2 Alarm Output

Configure the alarm mode and arming schedule for external alarm output devices.

The external alarm output devices include devices connected to the ALARM OUT interfaces on the NVR and the ALARM OUT interfaces on the cameras, such as alarm light and alarm bell.

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Input/Output > Alarm Output.

A->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->2       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->3       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->4       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->5       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->6       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         A->7       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D1->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D2->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D3->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D1->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D2->1       N.O.       30(s)       Y       ()         D1->1       N.O.       30(s) <th>Alarm Output No.</th> <th>Default Status</th> <th>Delay</th> <th>Edit</th> <th>Arming Schedule</th>	Alarm Output No.	Default Status	Delay	Edit	Arming Schedule
A->2       N.O.       30(s)       Y       Image: Constraint of the state of the s	A->1	N.O.	30(s)	Z	Ø
A->3       NO.       30(s)       I       I         A->4       NO.       30(s)       I       I       I         A->5       NO.       30(s)       I       I       I       I         A->6       NO.       30(s)       I	A->2	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
A->4       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         A->5       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         A->6       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         A->7       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         A->8       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         D1->1       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         D2->1       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         D3->1       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?         D7->1       N.O.       30(s)       ?       ?	A->3	N.O.	30(s)	Z	Ø
A->5       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         A->6       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         A->7       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         A->8       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D1->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D2->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D3->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D7->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I	A->4	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
A -> 6       N.O.       30(s)       P       Image: Constraint of the co	A->5	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
A->7       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         A->8       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D1->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D2->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D3->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I         D7->1       N.O.       30(s)       I       I	A->6	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
A -> 8       N.O.       30(s)       7       ©         D1 -> 1       N.O.       30(s)       7       ©         D2 -> 1       N.O.       30(s)       7       ©         D3 -> 1       N.O.       30(s)       7       ©         D7 -> 1       N.O.       30(s)       7       ©	A->7	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
D1->1         N.O.         30(s)         Image: Constraint of the symbol of th	A->8	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
D2->1         N.O.         30(s)         Image: Compared state s	D1->1	N.O.	30(s)		
D3→>1         N.O.         30(s)         2         2           D7→>1         N.O.         30(s)         2         2	D2->1	N.O.	30(s)		٢
D7->1 N.O. 30(s) 🗹 🎯	D3->1	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
	D7->1	N.O.	30(s)		Ø
	Сору А	oply Exit			

- 2. Select the alarm output channel to be set.
  - A>-1: A refers to the ALARM OUT interfaces on the NVR, 1 means the first ALARM OUT interface. A <-2 means the second ALARM OUT interface on the NVR, and so on. The number of ALARM OUT interfaces may vary with NVR model. See the device datasheet for specifications.
  - D >-1: D refers to channels, the number means channel ID. D->1 means the alarm output device is connected to the ALARM OUT interface of the camera whose channel ID is 1. Likewise, D->2 means the alarm output device is connected to the ALARM OUT interface of the camera whose channel ID is 2. The number is not displayed if the camera has no ALARM OUT interface.
- 3. Click to configure alarm output parameters. After configuration, Click **OK**.

	Alarm Output	
Default Status	N.O.	Ý
Alarm Duration	Custom	◯ Maximum
Delay(s)	30	
Relay Mode	Bistable	~

Item	Description
Default Status	<ul> <li>Select the default status from the drop-down list. The default is N.O.</li> <li>N.O.: Choose this option if the external device is normally open.</li> <li>N.C.: Choose this option if the external device is normally closed.</li> </ul>
Alarm Duration/Delay(s)	<ul> <li>N.C.: Choose this option if the external device is normally closed.</li> <li>Set the alarm duration, that is, the length of time that an output alarm lasts after the alarm is ended.</li> <li>Custom: When enabled, you can set the length of time as needed. After an alarm is cleared on the NVR, the third-party alarm device continues alarm till the end of the set duration.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Note: The delay period supported by channels may vary. For most channels, the valid range is 5 to 3600s. For certain channels, the valid range is 1 to 3600s.</li> </ul>
	• Maximum: When enabled, you cannot set the delay period. The third-party alarm device continues alarm until you clear it manually.
Relay Mode	Set the relay mode, including monostable and bistable. The default is bistable.
	Note: Set relay mode to better adapt to third-party alarm devices such as alarm lights. Please set the relay mode according to the trigger mode of the third-party alarm device.
	• Monostable: The circuit can only remain in one stable state. When a trigger pulse is applied, the circuit switches to another state, and then automatically switches back to the original stable state. The circuit will repeat the same actions when the next trigger pulse arrives.
	• Bistable: The circuit can remain in two stable states. When a trigger pulse is applied, the circuit switches to another state, and remains in this state after the trigger pulse is removed. When the next trigger pulse is applied, the circuit switches back to the other stable state and remains in that state.

- 4. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding it to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 5. (Optional) To apply the alarm output parameters to other cameras, click **Copy**, and select the desired channel(s) or **Copy To**, and then click **OK**.
- 6. Click Apply.

## 10.6 Alert

Configure alert actions for device abnormal events. The NVR reports an alarm when an event occurs.

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Alert.

Alert Type		IP Conflict		
Send Email				
Buzzer		•		
Pop-up Win	dow	•		
Push Alarm		<b>—</b>		
Alarm Outpu	ut	IIA 💿		
Select			Alarm Output No.	
			A->1	
Apply	Exit			

- 2. Select an alert type from the drop-down list.
  - IP Conflict: IP cameras use the same IP address on the network.
  - Network Disconnected: An IP camera is offline.
  - Disk Offline: No disk or a disk is not properly connected.
  - High CPU Temperature: The CPU temperature of the NVR is too high.
  - High Motherboard Temperature: The motherboard temperature of the NVR is too high.
  - Disk Abnormal: A disk is in position but cannot work normally.
  - Illegal Access: Incorrect username/password.
  - Hard Disk Space Low: The disk space is about to be used up.
  - Hard Disk Full: The disk space has been used up.
  - Array Damaged: The number of lost physical disks in a RAID exceeds the limit.
  - Array Degraded: Some physical disks are lost in a RAID, but the number of lost disks is still below the limit.
  - Recording/Snapshot Abnormal: Videos/snapshots cannot be stored normally because the disk is offline or abnormal.
- 3. Set the alert actions, including buzzer, sending email, and pop-up window. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.
- 4. Set the alarm output channel(s). You may enable All or select specified alarm output channel(s).
- 5. Click Apply.
- 6. Repeat the above operations to configure alert actions for other events.

## **10.7 Audio Detection**

Audio detection detects input audio signals. An alarm is reported when an exception is detected. Make sure an audio collection device (e.g., sound pickup) is connected, and audio detection is enabled. See Audio Configuration for details.

#### 1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Audio Detection.

Select Channel	D5(IP+Camera+10) ~
Enable	•
Trigger Actions	
Arming Schedule	
Detection Type	Sudden Rise 🗸 🗸
Difference	
Apply Exit	

- 2. Select the desired channel and enable audio detection.
- 3. Set the alarm-triggered actions and arming schedule. Click the corresponding to go to the **Trigger Actions** page and **Arming Schedule** page, respectively. See Alarm-triggered Actions and Arming Schedule for details.
- 4. Set audio detection rules.

Item	Description
Detection Type	Select an audio detection type from the drop-down list.
	<ul> <li>Sudden Rise: An alarm occurs when the rise of volume exceeds the set value.</li> </ul>
	• Sudden Fall: An alarm occurs when the fall of volume exceeds the set value.
	<ul> <li>Sudden Change: An alarm occurs when the rise or fall of volume exceeds the set value.</li> </ul>
	• Threshold: An alarm occurs when the volume exceeds the set threshold.
Difference/Threshold	Drag the slider to adjust the difference and threshold.
	• The difference between two sound volumes. An alarm occurs when the rise or fall of volume exceeds the difference (range: 0-400). This item is applicable when the detection type is <b>Sudden Rise</b> , <b>Sudden Fall</b> , or <b>Sudden Change</b> .
	• Threshold: The limit value of volume. An alarm occurs when the detected volume exceeds the set value (range: 0-400). This item is applicable when the detection type is <b>Threshold</b> .

#### 5. Click Apply.
## 10.8 Buzzer

Configure the alarm duration of the buzzer on the NVR.

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > Buzzer.

Buzzer			
	Alarm Duration	O Maximum	Custom
	Custom Duration(sec)	1	
	Apply Exit		

- 2. Set the alarm duration. The default is 30s.
  - Maximum: When enabled, you cannot set the alarm duration. When an alarm occurs, the buzzer will alarm continuously until the alarm ends.
  - Custom: When enabled, you can set how long the buzzer will alarm after it is triggered. The valid range is from 1 to 600(s). When an alarm occurs, the buzzer will alarm continuously within the alarm duration, and stop automatically if the alarm ends first within the duration.

Note: To stop a buzzer alarm manually, right-click in the preview window, select Manual > Buzzer. See Buzzer for details.

3. Click Apply.

## 10.9 People Present Alarm

An alarm occurs when the number of people present in a specified area exceeds the set threshold.

**Note:** To use this function, make sure that people flow counting is supported by the camera and is enabled on the VCA page. See People Flow Counting for details.

#### **Configure People Present Alarm**

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > People Present Alarm.

Select Scene1Scene NameScene1Enable People Present Alarm•Arming Schedule•Select Channel•People Present Alarm Threshold•• Number of People for Minor Alarm100• Number of People for Major Alarm200• Number of People for Critical Alarm300• Number of People for Critical Alarm•• Number of People for Critical Alarm0• Number of People for Critical Alarm•• O•• tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>				
Scene NameScene 1Enable People Present Alarm•Arming Schedule•Select Channel•People Present Alarm Threshold•• Number of People for Minor Alarm100• Number of People for Major Alarm200• Number of People for Critical Alarm300• Number of People for Critical Alarm0• Output•• Output	Select Scene	1 ~		
Enable People Present Alarm <ul> <li>Arming Schedule</li> <li>Select Channel</li> <li>People Present Alarm Threshold</li> <li>Number of People for Minor Alarm</li> <li>N00</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> </ul> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> <li>Trigger Actio</li>	Scene Name	Scene1		
Arming Schedule       Image: Comparison of the sent of the sen	Enable People Present Alarm	•••		
Select Channel   People Present Alarm Threshold   Number of People for Minor Alarm   100   Vumber of People for Major Alarm   200   Trigger Actions   Number of People for Critical Alarm   300      Clear Counting Result   Manual Reset   0   Auto Reset   01:00	Arming Schedule	0		
People Present Alarm Threshold   Number of People for Minor Alarm   100   Number of People for Major Alarm   200   Trigger Actions     300     Clear Counting Result   Manual Reset   0   Auto Reset   By Day   01:00   0	Select Channel	٢		
<ul> <li>Number of People for Minor Alarm</li> <li>Number of People for Major Alarm</li> <li>200<trigger actions<="" li=""> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> </trigger></li></ul>	People Present Alarm Threshold			
<ul> <li>Number of People for Major Alarm</li> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> </ul>	Number of People for Minor Alarm	100	🐼 Trigger Actions	
<ul> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm</li> <li>300</li> <li>Trigger Actions</li> </ul>	Number of People for Major Alarm	200	🐼 Trigger Actions	
Clear Counting Result       Manual Reset     0       Auto Reset     By Day       01:00     0	Number of People for Critical Alarm	300	🐼 Trigger Actions	
Clear Counting Result         Manual Reset       0         Auto Reset       By Day         01:00       0				
Manual Reset       0       Auto Reset       By Day       01:00         0	Clear Counting Result			
Auto Reset By Day ~ 01:00 ~ 0	Manual Reset		•••	
01:00 ~ 0	Auto Reset	By Day 🗸 🗸		
		01:00 ~	0	
Appry Exit	Exit			

2. Configure parameters.

Parameter	Description
Select scene	Select a scene and set scene information, respectively. Up to 4 scenes are allowed.
Scene Name	The 4 scenes are named as Scene 1, Scene 2, Scene 3, and Scene 4 by default. You can also customize scene name.
Enable People Present Alarm	Enable people present alarm.
Arming Schedule	Click or right to <b>Arming Schedule</b> and configure it as needed. See Arming Schedule for details.
Select Channel	Click 🔯 to select desired channel(s) to bind to the scene.
People Present Alarm Threshold	The maximum number of people allowed in the monitored area. An alarm occurs when the number of people present exceeds the threshold. The valid range is from 1 to 100,000.
	<ul> <li>Number of People for Minor Alarm: Set the number and click of to set Alarm-triggered Actions.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Number of People for Major Alarm: Set the number, which must be greater than the number of people for minor alarm, and then click</li> <li>to set Alarm-triggered Actions.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Number of People for Critical Alarm: Set the number, which must be greater than the number of people for major alarm, and then click</li> <li>to set Alarm-triggered Actions.</li> </ul>

- 3. Set the time to clear people counting data. The NVR will clear people counting statistics on the OSD at the set time. This operation does not affect statistics and data reporting.
  - (1) The initial number of people in scene is 0 by default. You can enable **Manual Reset**, and set the number as needed.
  - (2) When **Manual Reset** is disabled, you can set the auto reset strategy. It can set by day, week, and month.
- 4. Click Apply.

#### **View Data**

On the preview page, select **People Flow Counting** from the drop-down list in the upper right corner, then you can view the number of people entered, left, and present.



## **10.10 One-Key Disarming**

Cancel alarm-triggered actions of NVRs or IPCs with one click.

1. Go to Menu > Alarm > One-Key Disarming.

One-Key Disarming										
Disarming N	Mode	Ooff								
		💿 Disarm I	oy Schedule	Ø						
		○ Disarm (	Once							
Disarm										
		🗹 Buzzer		🗹 Send Ei	mail	🗹 Pop-up W	/indow	🗹 Preview		
		🗖 Push Ala	arm	🗹 Alarm S	Sound	🗹 Alarm Lig	ht	🗹 Alarm Out	put	Ø
Select Chan	inel	All								
Apply	Exit									

- 2. Select a disarming mode and configure parameters.
  - Off: Disarming is disabled.
  - Disarm by Schedule: The device is disarmed during specific time periods per week.

Disarming Mode	O Off Disarm by Schedule Disarm Once	Ø			
Disarm					
	🔛 Buzzer	🗹 Send Email	🗹 Pop-up Window	Preview 🛛	
	Push Alarm	🖌 Alarm Sound	🗹 Alarm Light	🖌 Alarm Output	٢
Select Channel	All				

(1) Click oright to **Disarm by Schedule** and set the disarming periods. Click **OK** to return to the **One-Key Disarming** page.

				AShieldi	ng Plan						
S	Select dav			Mon							
1	No.				Start Tim	ie			End Tim	ie	
1	1			00	÷	00	¢	24	÷	00	Ŷ
2	2			00	÷	00	¢	00	Ş	00	÷
3	3			00	\$	00	\$	00	\$	00	\$
4	4			00	\$	00	¢	00	¢	00	\$
Сору То			Tue	Wed	Thu	□ F	ri	🗖 Sat	🗌 Sun	Он	oliday
								OK		Cance	

#### Note:

- Up to 4 disarming periods per day are allowed.
- To apply the same disarming schedule to other days, select **All** or the intended day(s), and click. **OK**.

(2) Select actions to be disarmed. The default is all actions. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.

• Disarm Once: The device is disarmed during a specified time period.

Disarming Mode	Ooff				
	O Disarm by Schedule				
	Disarm Once				
Disarming Time	2023-09-21 15:12:35	~ To	2023-09-21 23:12:35		
Disarm					
	😡 Buzzer	모 Send Email	🔄 Pop-up Window	Preview	
	Push Alarm	🖂 Alarm Sound	🗹 Alarm Light	🗹 Alarm Output	0
Select Channel	All				

(1) Select **Disarm Once** and set the disarming start time and end time.

(2) Select actions to be disarmed. The default is all actions. See Alarm-triggered Actions for details.

3. Click Apply.

## 10.11 Manual Alarm

Trigger or clear an alarm output manually.

Note: Manual alarm has the highest priority.

#### **Manual Alarm**

1. Right-click and select Manual > Manual Alarm.

		Manual			
	Manual Alarm				
Select			Trig	gger	
□ A->1			Ø	Yes	
A->2			•	No	
A->3			•	No	
A->4			•	No	
A->5			•	No	
A->6			•	No	
□ A->7			•	No	
A->8			•	No	
<b>C D</b> 1 · 1			-		
		Trigger	Clear		Exit

- 2. Trigger or clear alarm(s) manually.
  - Trigger: Select the channel(s) to be triggered and click **Trigger**, and then 💽 changes to 🧔.
  - Clear: Select the channel(s) to be cleared and click **Clear**, and then 💽 changes to 💽.

#### Buzzer

1. Right-click and select **Manual** > **Buzzer**.

		Manual			
		Buzzer			
Device Name			1	Device Status	
🗌 Buzzer				🔵 Stop	
			Stop		Exit

2. To stop the buzzer, select the buzzer (in Started status) and then click **Stop**.

# **<u>11 System Maintenance</u>**

View system operation status to ensure stable system operation.

# 11.1 System Info

View the basic information and operation status of the device.

## 11.1.1 Basic Info

View the basic information of the device, including NVR model, firmware version, build date, etc.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Info > Basic Info. View the basic information of the device.

Model     Ended       Serial No.     Firmware Version       Build Date     2023-09-08       Operation Time     0 Day(s) 0 Hour(s) 0 Minute(s)
Serial No. Firmware Version Build Date 2023-09-08 Operation Time 0 Day(s) 0 Minute(s) Scan the OB code with the ann to add the device
Firmware Version Build Date 2023-09-08 Operation Time 0 Day(s) 0 Hour(s) 0 Minute(s)
Build Date     2023-09-08       Operation Time     0 Day(s) 0 Hour(s) 0 Minute(s)
Operation Time 0 Day(s) 0 Hour(s) 0 Minute(s)
Scan the OR code with the ann to add the device
Exit

Parameter	Description
Model	NVR model.
Product Configuration	Product configuration, which can be the maximum number of channels or product series, for example, 128 means up to 128 cameras can be connected; 8-X means X Series and can connect up to 8 cameras.
Serial No.	Serial number.
Firmware Version	Firmware version of the NVR.
Build Date	Release date of the current firmware version.
Operation Time	Length of time the NVR has been operating since the latest startup.

2. Scan the QR code to download the app and manage the NVR on a mobile phone.

## 11.1.2 Camera Status

View camera status information.

Go to **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **System Info** > **Camera**. View camera information including name, online/offline status, event type and status.

Camera DOCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossMudionD10.016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5MDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOnOnOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOnOnOnOnD13N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOnOnOn	Camera DaCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossAudionD1D16M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52,41OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5MOOnlineOnOffOffOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD13N5(2.1)OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD14N5(2.1)OnlineOnOnOffOff<	Camera DaStatusMotionTamperinVideo LosAudionD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD5St5MDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N52.5OnlineOnOffOffOffD5N52.0OnlineOnOffOffOffD6N52.0OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.0OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineNoOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineNoOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineNoNoOffOffD13N5(2.11)OnlineNoNoOffOffD14N5(2.11)Online <th>Camera IDCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossAudionD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6477OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOff<t< th=""><th>Basic Int</th><th>fo <b>Camera</b> Reco</th><th>ording Online User Disk Sl</th><th>ot Status</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<></th>	Camera IDCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossAudionD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6477OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.1)OnlineOnOffOffOff <t< th=""><th>Basic Int</th><th>fo <b>Camera</b> Reco</th><th>ording Online User Disk Sl</th><th>ot Status</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Basic Int	fo <b>Camera</b> Reco	ording Online User Disk Sl	ot Status				
Camera IDCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossAudioD1D16M2250onlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WonlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	Camera DCamera NameStatusMotionI'amperingVideo LossAudioD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnTriggeredOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	Camera IDCamera NameGatusNotionTamperingVideo LossAudioD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOffD13N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOffD14N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOnOffOnD13N5(2.11)OnlineOnOnOffOnD14N5(2.11)OnlineOnOnOffOnD15N5(2.11)OnlineOnOnOffOnD15N5	Camera IDCamera NameStatusMotionTamperingVideo LossAudioD1D016M2250OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N52.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff						-		
P1 <td>D1D1000/2230D1000D1000D100D100D100D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff</td> <td>D1D014002230OnlineIngeredOnOnOnOnOnOnD2400WOnlineTriggeredOnOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff</td> <td>D1D013bb/2250OnlineIntegeredOnOnOnOnOnOnD2400WOnlineOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff</td> <td></td> <td>Camera ID</td> <td>Camera Name</td> <td>Status</td> <td>Motion</td> <td>Tampering</td> <td>Video Loss</td> <td>Audio</td>	D1D1000/2230D1000D1000D100D100D100D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D1D014002230OnlineIngeredOnOnOnOnOnOnD2400WOnlineTriggeredOnOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D1D013bb/2250OnlineIntegeredOnOnOnOnOnOnD2400WOnlineOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff		Camera ID	Camera Name	Status	Motion	Tampering	Video Loss	Audio
D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N52247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D2400WOnlineOnOffOnOffD3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD10N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff			D016M2250	Unline	Triggered	Uff	Un	Uff
D3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.9OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.9OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D3N5OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD647OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.9OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D3NSOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D2	400W	Online	On	Off	On	Off
D4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(1.1)OnlineOnOffOffOffOff	D4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.9OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnlineOnOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D4N3OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N52.9OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D3	N5	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOffOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOffOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D52.241OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineOnOffOffOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D4	N3	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D1822247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D6247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD7N5(2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOffOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineOnOffOffOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D5	2.241	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D7N5 (2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5 (2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5 (2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5 (2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D7N5 (2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5 (2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5 (2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D182247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5 (2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D7N5 (2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5 (2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5 (2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5 (2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D7N5 (2.5)OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5 (2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5 (2.9)OnlineOnOffOffOffD11D182247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5 (2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D6	247	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D8N5SMDOnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D7	N5(2.5)	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff	D9N5(2.7)OnlineOnOffOnOffD10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOffOff		D8	N5SMD	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
D10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D10N5(2.9)OnlineOnOffOnOffD11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff		D9	N5(2.7)	Online	On	Off	On	Off
D11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff	D11D1822247OnlineTriggeredOffOnOffD12N5(2.11)OnlineOnOffOnOff		D10	N5( 2.9 )	Online	On	Off	On	Off
D12 N5 ( 2.11 ) Online On Off On Off	D12 N5(2.11) Online On Off On Off	D12 N5(2.11) Online On Off On Off	D12 N5(2.11) Online On Off On Off		D11	D1822247	Online	Triggered	Off	On	Off
					D12	N5(2.11)	Online	On	Off	On	Off
					Exit						

# 11.1.3 Recording Status

View the recording status and encoding parameters of the connected cameras.

Go to **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **System Info** > **Recording**. View recording information including recording type, recording status, diagnosis, and encoding parameters.

	Recording Online Us							
Camera ID	Camera Name	Туре	Status	Diagnosis	Stream Type	Frame Rat	. Bit Rate(K	Resolution
D1	D016M2250	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	2006	1920X1080
D2	400W	Normal	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Sub S	30	3769	1920X1080
D3	N5(2.50)	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	1710	1920X1080
D4	N3	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 12	2030	2880X1620
D5	2.241	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 25	4211	2880X1620
D6	247	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	1522	1920X1080
D7	N5(2.5)	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	649	1920X1080
D8	N5SMD	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 25	4056	2880X1620
D9	N5(2.7)	Normal	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Sub S	20	2462	2304X1296
D10	N5(2.9)	Normal	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	243	1920X1080
D11	D1822247	Event	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	2678	1920X1080
D12	N5(2.11)	Normal	Ongoing	Normal	Main and Third	. 30	2010	1920X1080

#### Exi

## 11.1.4 Online User

View the logged-in users, and force non-admin users to log out of the NVR when necessary.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Info > Online User.

Basic Inf	o Camera	Recording Online	User Disk Slot Sta	tus		
		llcername		IP Address	Login Time	
	1	admin		127.0.0.1	2022-08-15 16:18:19	
		admin		202.5.1.138	2022-08-15 16:18:00	
L	Logout	Exit				

2. Choose a non-admin user and then click **Logout**.

Note: Only admin can manage user permissions.

## 11.1.5 HDD Status

View the status and property of HDDs on the NVR.

Go to **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **System Info** > **Disk**. View hard disk information including the total capacity, free space, status, manufacturer, and property.

			Disk Slot Status			
HDD No.	Total(GB)		Free(GB)	Status	Manufacturer	Property
	7431.79		7284.25	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	7431.79		7293.00	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	7431.79		7412.75	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
4	7431.79		7412.25	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	7431.79		7413.75	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	7431.79		7411.25	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	7431.79		7412.75	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
8	7431.79		7407.75	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
	3705.77		3700.50	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
10	3705.77		3701.75	Normal	TOSHIBA	Read/Write
11	3705.77		3704.00	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
12	3705.77		3703.50	Normal	SEAGATE	Read/Write
Total Capacity	(GB)	553983.90				
Free Space(GB	, ,	543602.00				
Exit						

# **11.2 Network Information**

View network information including network traffic, network latency, packet loss rate, and network status.

## 11.2.1 Network Traffic

View network interface card (NIC) information including connection status, physical address, MTU, NIC type, and real-time traffic.

- Externa mark
   Packet Capture
   Network Date K Network Statistics

   Statistics
   Statistics

   Statistics
   Statistics

   Nici
   Send:17:50Mbps

   Nici
   Connection Status
   MAC Address
   M1U
   Nici Type

   Nici
   Connected
   6c:11:7e:85:6e:12
   1500
   1000M Full-Duplex

  </tab
- 1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > Network Info > Network Traffic.

2. Choose an NIC to view the real-time network traffic.

## 11.2.2 Packet Capture

Capture, view, and save network packets for network security and troubleshooting.

Network	Traffic Packet Capture	Network Ch	eck Network	Network Stat	istics				
	Partition	USB-sdz4			] _ R	efresh			
	Select Port	AII	○ Specify	○ Filter					
	Select IP	💿 All	○ Specify	⊖ Filter					
	Packet Size(Bytes)	8192							
	NIC1		IPAddr			PacketBackup		Open	
	NIC1		206.2.2.62			凸			
	NIC2		192.168.2.30						
	NIC3		192.168.1.102	2					
	Exit								

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > Network Info > Packet Capture.

- 2. Choose a partition to save the captured packets.
- 3. Specify ports and IPs.

- All: Capture packets of all the ports and IPs connected to the device.
- Specify: Capture packets of the specified ports and IPs.
- Filter: Capture packets except those of the specified ports and IPs.
- 4. Set the packet size. The default is 8192 Bytes, and the range is [0-8192].
- <sup>5.</sup> Click for the NIC to start capturing packets.

**Note:** A progress bar appears. To cancel the task, click **Cancel**.

6. View the captured data.

When the task is completed, the captured data is saved to the root directory of the USB storage device, and the **Backup** page appears, showing the file containing the captured packets. You may also click **Open** to open the **Backup** page.

	Bac	kup		
Partition Location	USB-sdz4 /			Refresh
	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
🚈 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-15 12:25:50	
🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	
🚞 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	<b>ū</b>
i eth0_20220815_163632.pcap	100.1MB	file	2022-08-15 16:36:34	
Free Total	59821MB 59999MB			
New Folder			Format	Cancel

#### 😴 Note:

- The device cannot capture packets if a capturing task is already started on the Web client.
- The file containing the captured packets is named in this format: *NIC\_YYYYMMDD\_hhmmss*.pcap, for example, eth0\_20220815\_163632.pcap.
- When PPPoE dial-up succeeded, a virtual NIC appears in the NIC list. You can also capture packets of the NIC.

## 11.2.3 Network Check

Monitor the network traffic, network latency, packet loss rate, etc.

#### **Configure Network Check**

- 1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > Network Info > Network Check.
- 2. Select the Select Channel checkbox, select the channel(s) you want to monitor. Up to 5 channels are allowed.
- 3. Select the **Test Address** checkbox, and then enter the address you want to test. You may enter an IP address or a domain name. Up to 2 IP addresses (separated with a semicolon) are allowed.
- 4. Choose the test duration. The system will test the network status during this time. Options are 30s (default), 1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 30 min, and 1 hour.
- 5. Set the size of test packets. The default is 1500 Bytes. The range is [64-4000]. Set according to the actual network condition.

Select Channel	D1(D016M2250),D2(400W-( 2.41 ) )					
🗹 Test Address	206.2.2.250					
Test Duration	30s	~				
Test Packet Size(Bytes)	1500					
Test Result						
Currently Displayed						
Chart	Packet Loss Rate	Network Latency				

6. Click **Test** to test the packet loss rate and network latency.

#### **View Test Results**

If the test is successful, the system saves test data and shows the packet loss rate and network latency. If the test failed, the test result shows "The destination is unreachable."

Note: If you click **Stop Test** before the test is completed, the system will save the existing test data and show the test result.

- 1. You can click the **Currently Displayed** drop-down list to choose the channel or address to be tested.
- 2. Click Packet Loss Rate or Network Latency to view the test result.
  - Packet loss rate

urrently Displayed	D1(D016M2250)	D1(D016M2250) ~						
lhart	Packet Loss Rate	O Network Latency						
;%								

#### • Network latency.



#### **Export Test Results**

- 1. Click **Export**. The **Backup** page appears.
- 2. Choose the destination path, click **Backup** to export test results to the external storage device.
- 3. The exported file is a **.tgz** package, including ping logs of all the test objects and one summary file. See the examples below.
  - Exported files.
    - ping\_206.2.2.140.log
       ping\_206.2.2.100.log
       ping\_206.2.2.67.log
       ping\_206.2.2.21.log
       ping\_206.2.2.9.log
    - ping\_206.2.2.7.log
    - ping\_206.2.2.5.log

    - 🔊 ping.csv
  - Exported report.

	Å		B			C	D	E	F	G		H _	I	J		K	L	M	N	0	P	
1	Test Item	No.	Section	1		Section 2	Section :	Section ·	Section 5	Section	6Sect	ion 78	ection 8	Secti	on Si	ection 3	Section	1Section	1Section	1Section	1Section	1Se
2	Chl 1.		LossPkt:	0;	Αv	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	vgRtt:	0.56120	0 ms;1	FineN.	ow: 2023	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
3	Chl 2.		LossPkt:	0;	Av	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	wgRtt:	1.19980	0 ms;7	TineN(	ow: 2023	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
4	Chl 3.		LossPkt:	0;	Αv	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	vgRtt:	0.54680	0 ms;1	FineN.	ow: 2023	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
5	Chl 4.		LossPkt:	0;	Av	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	wgRtt:	0.71680	0 ms;7	TineN(	ow: 202	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
6	Chl 5.		LossPkt:	0;	Αv	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	vgRtt:	1.06420	0 ms;1	FineN.	ow: 2023	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
7	206.2.2.21		LossPkt:	0;	Av	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	wgRtt:	1.00920	0 ms;7	TineN(	ow: 202	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
8	206.2.2.67	<i>.</i>	LossPkt:	0;	Αv	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	LossPkt:	0 ;A	vgRtt:	1.22300	0 ms;1	FineN.	ow: 2023	2-08-17 1	3:57:10				
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
4	E.	ping	•											: [	4							Þ

## 11.2.4 Network Status

View network parameters of an NIC.

Go to Menu > Maintenance > Network Info > Network. Choose an NIC to view its network parameters.

	Network Check Network Statistics
Select NIC	NIC1 ~
IPv4 Obtainment Mode	Static
IPv4 Address	206.2.2.62
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
IPv4 Default Gateway	206.2.2.1
IPv6 Obtainment Mode	Router Advertisement
IPv6 Address	fe80::6ef1:7eff:fe85:6ef2
IPv6 Prefix Length	64
IPv6 Default Gateway	
Preferred DNS Server	206.10.5.39
Alternate DNS Server	8.8.4.4
Default Route	NIC1
Enable PPPoE	Off
PPPoE Address	0.0.0.0
PPPoE Subnet Mask	0.0.0.0
PPPoE Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Exit	

## **11.2.5 Network Resource Statistics**

View bandwidth usage.

#### Go to Menu > Maintenance > Network Info > Network Statistics. Bandwidth usage is displayed.

Network				Network Statistics
	Туре		Bandwidth	
	IP Cam	ora	360Mbpc	
	IF Cam		3000000	
	Remote	Live View	2048Kbps	
	Remote	Playback	0bps	
	Idle Re	ceive Bandwidth	408Mbps	
	Idle Se	nd Bandwidth	766Mbps	
	Evit			
	EXIL			

Note:

- When idle receive bandwidth is low, cameras cannot get online.
- When idle send bandwidth is low, live view, playback, and recording download will fail.

## 11.2.6 PoE and Network Port Status

View connection status of PoE ports or network ports. This function is applicable to NVRs with PoE ports or network ports.

Go to **Menu** > **Maintenance** > **Network Info** > **PoE Port Status** or **Network Port Status**. The port connection status is displayed. Blue means the port is in use. For PoE device, you may also view power information.

## 11.3 Log Search

Logs contain information about user operation and device status. You can use logs to keep track of device operation status and view detailed alarm information.

#### Log Search

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > Log.

Log								
	Log End Time Main Type Sub Tuno		2022-08-15 00:00:00 2022-08-15 23:59:59 Operation					
	llsername	One	All Types	Camera ID	Play	Main Type	Sub Type	Details
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:53:30	D111	<u>)</u>	Operation	Playback/Download	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:52:33			Operation	Quick Search IP Camera	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:52:33			Operation	Login	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:50:01			Operation	Logout	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:43:05			Operation	Start Network Test	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:41:26			Operation	Start Network Test	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:33:55			Operation	Quick Search IP Camera	
	admin	202	2-08-15 16:33:55			Operation	Login	
							> 1 / 6	<i>→</i>
2	Search Log B	ackı	ip Exit					

- 2. Set the start time, end time, main type, and sub type.
- 3. Click Search.
- 4. Click 📑 to view log details.

	Log Details
Username	admin
Operation Time	2022-08-15 16:53:30
IP	127.0.0.1
Camera ID	D111
Туре	OperationPlayback/Download
Description:	
N/A	
	Exit

## Playback

Click 💽 to view the video recorded at the current log time.

# Playback

#### 😴 Note:

- This feature is not available to certain log types.
- The video is 11 minutes long (1m before and 10m after alarm).

#### Log Backup

Click **Backup**. The **Backup** page appears. Choose the destination path, click **Backup** to save the logs to the external storage device.

## **11.4 Maintenance**

## 11.4.1 Maintenance

Maintenance includes restore system, system backup, and auto-function.

Go to Menu > Maintenance > Maintenance > Maintenance.

#### **Restore System**

Restore default system settings.

- 1. Choose **Default** or **Factory Default** as needed. A message appears. The NVR will restart and restore the default settings after you confirm. Choose a method according to your actual needs:
  - Restore: Restore default settings except network settings, user settings, and time settings.
  - Factory Default: Restore all default settings.
- 2. Click Apply.

**Note:** Either option will not delete the recorded videos and operation logs.

#### System Backup

Import, export, and delete system configurations.

1. Click System Backup.

Syst	em Backup Diagnosis Info				
	Partition	USB-sd	z4	∼ Refresh	
	Location				
	Name	Size	Туре	Modify Time	Delete
	🛅 Previous Level		dir	2022-08-15 12:25:50	-
	🚞 backup		dir	2022-08-11 14:56:47	
	🚞 CaptureReport		dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	
	eth0_20220815_163632.pcap	100.1	.MB file	2022-08-15 16:36:34	
	Free		E0921MB		
	Total		59821WB		
	iotai		000000		
	New Folder Import Configurat	Export	Exit		

- 2. Perform the following operations as needed:
  - Import configurations: Choose the \*.xml file in the directory list, click **Import Configuration**, and then confirm to import the configuration file.
  - Export configurations: Choose the destination in the directory list, click **Export Configuration**. Then a \*.xml file containing the exported configurations is generated in the specified folder later.

Note:

- Caution: The device will restart after you import configurations. If power is disconnected during the process, the system will be unusable.
- Only admin can import or export configurations.
- Delete: Choose the folder or file to be deleted, click 📠. means the folder or file cannot be deleted.

**Note:** Caution: Deleted files cannot be recovered.

- Create folder: Choose the destination path in the directory list, click **New Folder**, enter a folder name to create the folder.
- Refresh: Click the **Refresh** button to refresh the list.
- 3. Click Apply.

#### **Auto-Function**

The device can restart or delete files automatically at the preset time. Only admin can perform this operation.

- 1. Find the **Maintenance** area.
- 2. Configure the parameters.
  - Auto-Restart System: The system restarts automatically at the set time.
  - Auto-Delete File(s): The system automatically deletes videos and images saved on the hard disk. Range: 1-240.
- 3. Click Apply.

## 11.4.2 Diagnosis Info

View and back up diagnosis information of the NVR and the connected cameras. The NVR keeps 14 days of diagnosis information and overwrites the earliest when the storage is full.

Go to Menu > Maintenance > Maintenance > Diagnosis Info.

#### **NVR Diagnosis Info**

#### 1. Choose **NVR** as the device type.

	Backup Diagnosis	Info					
	Device Type		NVR	○ IPC			
	Current Diagnosis	Info	Export				
		History	Diagnosis Info		File Size	Modify Time	
		NVK_L	59_20220814255900.1	lgz	5045KB	2022-08-15 00:00:00	
	2	NVR_L	og_20220813235900.1	tgz	3442KB	2022-08-14 00:00:00	
	3	NVR_L	og_20220812235900.1	tgz	2997KB	2022-08-13 00:00:00	
	4	NVR_L	og_20220811235900.1	tgz	2369KB	2022-08-12 00:00:00	
	5	NVR_L	og_20220810235900.1	tgz	3434KB	2022-08-11 00:00:00	
	6	NVR_L	og_20220809235900.1	tgz	4932KB	2022-08-09 22:00:00	
	<b>□</b> 7	NVR_L	og_20220808235900.1	tgz	4608KB	2022-08-08 22:00:00	
	8	NVR_L	og_20220807235900.1	tgz	4658KB	2022-08-08 00:00:00	
	9	NVR_L	og_20220806235900.t	tgz	4509KB	2022-08-07 00:00:00	
	10	NVR_L	og_20220805235900.t	tgz	4380KB	2022-08-06 00:00:00	
	11	NVR_L	og_20220804235900.t	tgz	4147КВ	2022-08-05 00:00:00	
	Backup	Exit					

- 2. Export NVR diagnosis information.
  - Current Diagnosis Info: Diagnosis information since the latest startup. Click **Export** to export diagnosis information to the external storage device.
  - History Diagnosis Info: All the history diagnosis information in the list. Select the desired item(s), click **Backup**. On the **Backup** page, choose the destination path, click **Backup**.

#### **Camera Diagnosis Info**

1. Choose **IPC** as the device type.

System B	Backup Diagnosis	Info						
	Device Type Select Camera Current Diagnosis	Info	O NVR D1	xport	● IPC			
	□No.	History	Diagno	sis Info		File Size	Modify Time	
		IPC_Lo	g_Chl1_2	2022081423	5900.tgz	1412KB	2022-08-15 00:05:00	
	2	IPC_Lo	g_Chl1_2	2022081323	5900.tgz	1417KB	2022-08-14 00:05:00	
	3	IPC_Lo	g_Chl1_2	2022081223	5900.tgz	1463KB	2022-08-13 00:05:00	
	Backup	Exit						

2. Choose the desired camera from the list.

- 3. Export diagnosis information of the selected camera.
  - Current Diagnosis Info: Diagnosis information since the latest startup. Click **Export** to export diagnosis information to the external storage device.
  - History Diagnosis Info: All the history diagnosis information in the list. Select the desired item(s), click **Backup**. On the **Backup** page, choose the destination path, click **Backup**.

## **11.4.3 One-Click Collection**

Collect NVR and camera diagnosis information.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > Maintenance > One-Click Collect.

One-Click	Collect									
	IPC diagnosis info Collect Time		All 3Days		☑ NVR diagnosis info					
	Export	Inform logs.Th	ation to collect includes NVR diagnosis info ne export may take a long time if you choos	liagnosis info, IPC diagnosis info, and operation if you choose All						
_										
	Exit									

- 2. Choose the camera and select a number of days of diagnosis information to be collected. NVR diagnosis information is always collected.
- 3. Click Export to collect camera diagnosis information, NVR diagnosis info, and operation logs.

Note: Choose the days according to the actual requirements. The export process may take a long time if you choose All.

## 11.5 System Upgrade

Upgrade the firmware of the NVR and the connected cameras.

Two upgrade methods are available. The device will restart after the upgrade is completed.

- Cloud upgrade: Upgrade through the cloud server.
- Local upgrade: Upgrade using the upgrade files saved in a USB storage device.

Note:

- Make sure the device is always connected to power and network during the upgrade. Use an Uninterrupted Power Supplies (UPS) if necessary.
  - > Before you start a cloud upgrade, make sure the DNS server is functional. Go to Menu > Network > Basic > Network. See Network Configuration for detailed information.
- The cloud upgrade speed is limited by the network transmission speed.

## 11.5.1 NVR Upgrade

Upgrade the firmware of the NVR.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Upgrade > NVR Upgrade.

NVR Upgrade IPC U					
Disk Type Current Ver	sion	Clou	d Upgrade S2011 IS 201220011	O Local Upgrade	
Latest Versi					
Build Date					
	Check for Update				

- 2. Choose Cloud Upgrade or Local Upgrade.
  - Cloud Upgrade

Click Check for Update. The system checks for updates.

- If updates are available, the new version number and its build date are displayed. Click **Upgrade** to start.
- If no updates are available, the system indicates that the current version is already the latest.
- Local Upgrade

Select the upgrade file in the USB storage device, click **Upgrade** to start.

**Note:** If the upgrade failed, the failure cause will be displayed, and the device will restart automatically. Fix the problem and then try again.

IVR Upgrade IPC U									
Disk Type	Disk Type			Ingrade					
Partition			LICP and a	opgrade		C Local opgrade		Refrech	
Fartition			USB-SdZ4						
Location									
Name			Size		Туре	Modify Time		Delete	
m Previous	Level				dir	2022-08-15 12:25:50			
🚞 backup						2022-08-11 14:56:47			
🚞 CaptureF	leport				dir	2022-07-26 20:09:20	0	<b>D</b>	
📄 eth0_202	20815_163632.pcap		100.1M	В	file	2022-08-15 16:36:34	1	til i	
	Upgrade	Exit							

## 11.5.2 IPC Upgrade

Upgrade the firmware of the IPC. This function is only applicable to cameras connected via the Private protocol.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > System Upgrade > IPC Upgrade.

	IPC Upgrade				
Can	nera ID Camera Name	Model	Firmware Version	Cloud	Up Loca
🗆 D1	D016M2250	HICHIGUN HA-VA	QPC-81286/938/211122	ය	æ
🗆 D2	400W	IPOINSIA-KANDA-//C	QIPC 8230L12.8.328719		
D3	N5( 2.50 )	1PC-8612-96(L)-822-F	H0HM-R0388.11.11.11.111.112		
🗖 D4		IPO(151-FW-44SUW0C-DT	GIFC-8828216.81.320722		
🗆 D5	2.241	IPC2058-INW-AUPONO-8-DT	GIPC: 86302 5 88 328339		
🗖 D6	247	IPC-1843-050/PHU-85	CPC-820915.31.201123		
🗖 D7	N5(2.5)	IPC-1362-IR((OP-18)-M28-F	IPC_CERENT-BUILTPROFILEL2		
🗖 D8	N5SMD	IPC-8345-8682960-983-640.	GIPC 86209.8.3.228704		
D9	N5(2.7)	IFCHLIER-IF18-A1	DIPC-81223.1.81.230402		
D10	0 N5(2.9)	IPC-0362-80809-083-M08-F	IPC.QL201-85837P3003812		
D11	1 D1822247	HE26212H-C2NWI-UST-A	QIPC 81206.00.16.200195		
D12	2 N5(2.11)	INCLUMENTAL DURING	GIPC-8804128.34.208809		
Note: B	lefore upgrading a camera,	make sure the disk is in normal s	tatus; before upgrading by clou	d, please check if update is availat	ble
Refresh	Check for Update	Local Upgrade Cloud I			

- 2. Choose Cloud Upgrade or Local Upgrade.
  - Cloud Upgrade

Click **Check for Update**. The system checks for updates.

- If updates are available, the new version number and its build date are displayed. Click 🔥 to upgrade a camera or select multiple cameras and then click **Upgrade** to upgrade in batches.
- If no updates are available, the system indicates that the current version is already the latest.
- Local Upgrade
  - (1) Click im to upgrade a camera or select multiple cameras and then click Local Upgrade.

		U	Upgrade Camera				
Partition		USB-sdz4					Refresh
Location							
Name	Size	Ty	ype	Modify Time			Delete
🛅 Previous Level		di		2022-08-15 12:25:5	0		
🚞 backup		di		2022-08-11 14:56:4	7		۵.
🚞 CaptureReport		di		2022-07-26 20:09:2	0		
È eth0_20220815_163632.pcap	100.1	ИВ fil	le	2022-08-15 16:36:3	4		
					Upgrade		Back

(2) On the **Upgrade Camera** page, select the upgrade file in the USB storage device, and then click **Upgrade**.

## 11.6 HDD Check

Perform S.M.A.R.T. test and bad sector detection. The actual functions available may vary with device.

## 11.6.1 Run S.M.A.R.T. Test

S.M.A.R.T. tests the hard disk including its head, platter, motor, circuit, etc. and evaluates the disk health status.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > HDD > Run S.M.A.R.T. Test.

Test Type Test Status N Manufacturer S Model S Firmware Version C ID Attribute Name 1 Raw_Read_Error_Rate 3 Spin_Up_Time		Short ~ Short ~ Not tested SEAGATE ST4000VX000-2AG166 CV11		Disk Temperature(°C) Operation Time(day) Self-Evaluation Overall Evaluation		35 612 Pass Bad Sectors		
			Status	Flag	Threshold	Value	Worst	Raw Value
		r_Rate	Healthy	0x000f	44	80	64	103912624
			Healthy	0x0003		94	93	
4	Start_Stop_Cou	nt	Healthy	0x0032	20	100	100	74
	Reallocated_Se	ctor_Count	Healthy	0x0033		100	100	
7	Seek_Error_Rate		Healthy	0x000f	45	94	60	2730148977

- 2. (Optional) Enable **Continue to use the disk when it fails to pass evaluation**, so the device can continue using the hard disk even if the disk fails in the self-assessment. However, this may incur great risks. Please choose carefully.
- 3. Choose the disk slot and test type.
  - Short: Less test contents, faster speed.
  - Extended: More comprehensive and thorough, longer time.
  - Conveyance: Detects problems in data transmission.
- 4. Click **Start Test**. The **Status** column shows the real-time progress, for example, Testing: 10%. View test results after the test is completed.

The overall evaluation provides three kinds of status: Healthy, Failure, Bad Sectors. It is recommended to replace the faulty disks immediately. Contact our technical support for more information.

## 11.6.2 Bad Sector Detection

The device system detects bad sectors in hard disks in a read-only manner.

1. Go to Menu > Maintenance > HDD > Bad Sector Detect.

Run S.M.A	A.R.T. Test Bad Sector Det	ect			
	Select Disk	Slat1			
	Detect Tune	Kau Area			
	Detect Type	Key Area 🗸			
			Disk Capacity	7452.04 GB	
			Block Capacity	4.66 GB	
			Status	Not detected	
			Error Count		
			Start Test		
	Normal	Damaged			
	Exit				

- 2. Choose the disk slot and detection type.
- 3. Click Start Test. To stop the detection, click Stop Test.

Select Disk	Slot1			
Detect Type	Key Area			
		Disk Capacity	7452.04 GB	
		Block Capacity	4.66 GB	
		Status	Detection complete	d
		Error Count		
		Start Test		
Norm	nal Damaged			

- means the detected area is in good condition.
- means the detected area is damaged. The detection stops automatically when the error count reaches 100.

# 12 Playback

# 12.1 Instant Playback

Instant playback plays the video recorded during the last 5 minutes.

Make sure that the video is recorded during the last 5 minutes. Instant playback does not work if there is no recording during this time.

1. On the preview page, select the target window, and click 💿 on the window toolbar.



- 2. Drag the slider on the progress bar to fast forward. Click **11** to pause.
- 3. Click **[1]** to exit the playback.

# **12.2 Normal Playback**

Normal playback plays all recordings of the selected camera(s).

- 1. On the preview page, right-click the desired window and select **Playback**. The system plays the video of the selected camera. You can also choose other cameras to play videos on this page.
  - You can choose multiple cameras for synchronous playback.
  - Click Max. Cameras to select the maximum number of cameras allowed. The performance may vary with NVR model.



• Click Close All to stop playback for all cameras.

2. Double-click the desired date or select the date and then click is to start playback. By default, the system plays the video of the current day.

**Note:** The calendar uses different flags to indicate different recording types: blue for normal recording, red for event-triggered recording, and no flag for none.

3. The NVR plays HD videos by default. You can switch to SD mode if SD videos are stored.

The supported video clarity depends on the storage mode, and HD videos are supported by all the storage mode. To store SD videos, go to **Menu** > **Camera** > **Encoding** to set the storage mode. See Encoding Settings for details.

😴 Note:

- If no images are displayed on the preview page in SD mode, it indicates SD videos are not stored.
- If SD video is available in SD playback mode, SD video is played by default; it switches to HD video automatically when you double-click the window to maximize it in a multi-window layout.

Button	Description
	Show playback progress.
00,00 02,00 09,00	<ul> <li>indicates 4 cameras are selected. indicates the playback progress in the first window. indicates the playback progress in the second window, and so on.</li> <li>Different colors on the progress bar mean different recording types: blue for normal recording, red for event-triggered recording, green for smart event recording.</li> </ul>
	Timeline.
00:00 02:00 04:00	Note: In normal playback mode, hover over the timeline to view a thumbnail image to quickly pinpoint an event.
24 h 🦳 🔒	Zoom in or out on the timeline. Alternatively, click on the timeline and use the scroll wheel to zoom in or out.
え/63/日	Select 💽 🐼, or 🦳, and the corresponding human body, non- motor vehicle, or motor vehicle recordings will be shown green on the progress bar.
	<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>Select Skip normal reco., and the playback page will only play recordings of the corresponding object type.</li> </ul>
	This function is only available to the single-channel playback.
	File saved on a USB storage device.
<u>ж</u>	Start/stop clipping video.
	Manage files (clips, snapshots, locked files, tags); 📷 indicates there is a newly saved file.
<u>م</u>	Take a snapshot. The window borders will flash white.
₩ 30s ~	Rewind/forward 30s or choose from the drop-down list.
$\triangleleft$	Reverse.

Button	Description
	Stop playback and return to the start point.
	Play/pause.
44	Slow down/speed up.           Slow down/speed up.           Note: Click >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
ert	Forward by frame.
🕸 HD	Set the video clarity, including HD or SD.
6	Enable/disable POS. When enabled, POS OSD appears on the screen, and some toolbar buttons are deactivated.
	<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>This function is available for certain NVRs.</li> <li>The button only appears in normal playback mode and POS playback mode. In normal playback mode, POS OSD is displayed for 5s. In POS playback mode, the time is configurable.</li> </ul>
X	Full screen.
<b>⊡</b>	Exit the playback screen.
◎ ♡ A < ☆	Click a playback window to show the window toolbar.
ା	Take a snapshot.
$\Diamond$	Add a tag at the current time point.
A	Digital zoom. See Digital Zoom for details.
氏× (5)	Turn on/off audio.
0	Adjust the sound volume.
£	Lock.

# 12.3 Smart Playback

In smart playback mode, the system searches smart events in the recording and adjusts the playback speed accordingly. If smart results are detected such as motions, the video plays at normal speed; otherwise, the video plays at 16x speed to save time.

#### 😴 Note:

- This function is available for cameras that support smart functions.
- By default, the system searches motion in video.
- Only one camera can be selected for smart playback.
- 1. On the playback page, select Smart.



- 2. Select the desired camera.
- 3. Double-click the date you want to play or select the date and then click 🔊 or 🕥 to start playback.
- 4. Set smart search rules. The default smart search area is the full screen. To specify a smart search area, follow the steps below.

(1) Click 🛞 to go to the **Smart** page.



(2) Click 🖙 to clear the existing areas, then click and drag on the image to specify an area.

Button	Description	Button	Description
X	Motion detection: Full screen.	뎼	Clear the specified areas.
Q	Start search smart playback of the specified areas.	ĉ	Exit the <b>Smart</b> page.
Sensitivity 🛑 🔒	Adjust detection sensitivity.		

#### Table 12-2: Smart Search Buttons

# **12.4 Corridor Playback**

Corridor playback plays recordings in corridor mode in multiple windows. Up to 3 cameras can be selected in corridor mode.

- 1. On the playback page, select Corridor.
- 2. Select the desired cameras you want to play.
- 3. Double-click the desired date or select the date and then click () to start playback.



## **12.5 External File Playback**

This function allows you to play recordings stored in an external storage device such as USB drive or portable hard drive.

- 1. On the playback page, click 🛄 on the screen toolbar.
- 2. Click **Refresh** and then wait for the NVR to read the external storage device.
- 3. Double-click the desired recording file or select the file and then click () or () to start playback.



# 12.6 Tag Playback

Use tags to mark specific events in the video for quick location and playback.

#### Add Tag

- 1. On the playback page, select the desired camera and date, and click (b) to start playback.
- 2. Click anywhere on the image, and then select  $\bigotimes$  in the pop-up toolbar.

	Add Tag	
Tag Time Tag Name	2022-08-15 00:00:28	
	ок	Cancel

- 3. Enter the tag name. Tag time cannot be edited, which is the time when the tag was added.
- 4. Click **OK** to save the settings.

#### **Tag Management**

The added tags are saved to **File Management**. To view the newly added tag, click **a** on the screen toolbar.

То	Fo rename a tag, click 📶. To delete a tag, click 🏢.											
					File Managemen							
				Tag								
	c 15											
	Camera ID	Tag Name			11me	):00:0F		E	lit Z		Delete	
	027	2			2022-08-10 0	7.00.05		Ŀ	1		ш	
	Total: 1 Page:1	/1						« <		<b>»</b>	1	<b>→</b>
											Cancel	

#### **Playback by Tag**

1. On the playback page, click **Video Retrieval**, select **Tag Search** from the drop-down list in the upper left corner.



2. Select the desired cameras with tags, enter keywords, set the time period, and then click Search.



3. Double-click the tag you want to play or select the tag and then click () or () to start playback.

# 12.7 Playback by Search

This function allows you to search and play recordings by an event type, such as motion detection, human body detection, alarm input, video loss, VCA, tag, POS, and people present alarm.

**Note:** Before playback, make sure that the alarm and alarm-triggered storage for the event are enabled.

- 1. On the preview window, right-click and select **Playback**.
- 2. On the playback page, click Video Retrieval, select the type, and sub type, and enter keywords.



- 3. Select the desired camera(s) and time period, and then click Search.
- 4. Double-click the result you want to play or select the result and then click () or () to start playback.

## 12.8 File Management

File management allows you to manage video clips, tags, snapshots taken during playback, and lock/unlock files.

#### Video Clip

You may clip and back up videos during playback. See Video Clip Backup for details.

#### **Playback Snapshot**

You may take a snapshot during playback and then back up the snapshot. See Playback Snapshot Backup for details.

#### **Locked File**

You may lock, unlock, and back up a recording file.

- 1. On the playback page, select the desired camera and date, and click () to start playback.
- 2. Drag the slider to play the desired part of the video, click on the image to display the toolbar, and then select

Locking a recording file will prevent all the files stored in the same disk partition (254.4MB in size) from being overwritten.

- 3. Click an on the screen toolbar to view the locked file on the Locked File tab.
  - To unlock a file, click 🔐, and then the icon changes to 🔐.
  - To back up a file, select the file and then click **Backup**.

		File Management			
	back Snapshot <b>Locked File</b> Tag				
Camera ID	Time	Size	Lock		
011	2022-08-15 23:52:4600:09:51	254.5MB			
Total: 1 Page:1/ Space required:	'1 0.0 MB	« <	1 →		
				Backup	Cancel

#### Tag

You may view, edit, or delete tags as needed. See Tag Management for details.

# 13 Shutdown

This chapter describes device shutdown, logout, and restart.

Shutdown refers to turning off the operating system of the device with power supply connected. Please disconnect the power supply if the device will be shut down for a long time.



- To shut down the NVR, long press the power button on the front panel (if available) for more than 3 seconds till an on-screen message appears, and then click **Yes**.
- To shut down, log out, or restart the NVR, hover the mouse at the bottom of the preview page to display the screen toolbar, click and then select shut down, log out, or restart as needed.

**Note:** Unsaved settings will be lost if the NVR is shut down unexpectedly, for example, due to a power failure. A shutdown during a system upgrade may cause startup failures.

# 13.1 Web-Based Operations

You may access and manage the NVR remotely using a web browser on your PC (through the Web interface).

## **13.2** Preparation

Check the following before you begin:

- Access will be authenticated during login, and operation permissions will be required.
- The NVR is operating properly and has a network connection to the PC.
- A Web browser is installed on the PC. Chrome 60 or later is recommended. Firefox 60 or later, Microsoft Internet Explorer 10.0 or later, Edge 79 or later are also supported.
- The PC uses an operating system of Windows 7 or later.
- A 32-bit or 64-bit Web browser is required if you are using a 64-bit operating system.

😴 Note:

- The parameters that are grayed out on the Web interface cannot be edited. The parameters and values displayed may vary with NVR model.
- The figures below are for illustration purpose only and may vary with NVR model.

## 13.3 Login

Follow these steps to log in to the Web interface (The login page may vary with browser type).

- 1. Open a Web browser on your PC, enter the IP address of the NVR in the address bar (**192.168.1.30** by default), and then press **Enter**.
- 2. Install the plug-in.
  - You need to install the plug-in as prompted at your first login, which is used for processing media streams. Close all the Web browsers when the installation starts. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the installation and then open the browser again to log in.
    - No plug-in is detected. Some functions will not be available. Please click here to download and install the latest plug-in. Close your browser before installation.
  - You may also find the plug-in manually by entering HTTP://IP address/ActiveX/Setup.exe in the address bar, and press Enter.

😴 Note:

- The plug-in is available for devices that support access to the cloud website.
- For non-IE browsers, you can log in to the Web interface without installing the plug-in, but some functions on the live view, playback, and setup pages are unavailable.
- 3. On the login page, enter the default username and password (admin/123456), and then click Login.

uniview te	C NR164X			Ć
			English	~
Username				
Password			Forgot Password	
	Login	Reset	]	

**Note:** The default password is intended only for your first login. You are strongly recommended to set a strong password to ensure account security.

- Strong password: At least 9 characters including all three elements: letter, special character, and digit.
- Weak password: Less than 9 characters including two or less of the three elements: letter, special character, and digit.

## 13.4 Live View

The **Live View** page is displayed when you are logged in. Select the desired channel on the left and view the live video.

	📮 Live View 📖 Playback 🎄 Setup 🤱	Smart	admin Logout Privacy
NVR80+0568           ●         D1N3         35           ●         D2         35           ●         D3         35           ●         D4         35           ●         D6         35		C)	
■         07         25           ■         08         35           ■         09         35           ■         01         35           ■         011         35           ■         012         35           ■         013         35           ■         014         35		<li>C</li>	C)
■ D15 35			
	⊞ - 💬 - 🙆 [0fps] [0bps] [0×0] [0.00%]		📼 🙆 🖻 🚝 兵 🔶 🔌 🚸 🐇 🥰 💥

The operations may vary with NVR model.

Table 14-1: Live View Window Control Buttons

Button	Description	Button	Description
	Two-way audio	≣े / डेड / डे	Main/sub/third stream
	Start/stop live video in all windows	•/•	Previous/next screen

Button	Description	Button	Description
<b>•</b>	Switch screen layout		Select stream type
	Enable/disable intelligent mark	[25fps] [2.56Mbps] [1920×1088] [H.264] (0.59%]	Frame rate/bit rate/ resolution/packet loss
ê	Open/close the control panel	Ö	Take a snapshot
****	Local recording	<b>F</b>	Digital zoom
$\langle \rangle \langle \langle \rangle$	Turn on/off audio	₽ \ \$	Start/stop two-way audio
3D C	3D positioning	K 3 2 Y	Full screen
চত	Multi-sensor preview	Ý.	Fisheye mode

#### 😴 Note:

- right to device name means two-way audio with the NVR. right to channel name means two-way audio with the camera.
- Only the main stream 📆 is displayed when the camera is offline, or it supports only one stream.
- Snapshots are saved in a snapshot file folder named with the IP address, and snapshot files are named in Camera ID\_time format and saved in this directory: \Snap\IP\Camera ID\_time. The time is in YYYYMMDDHHMMSSMS format.
- Local recordings are saved in a recording file folder named with the IP address, and recording files are
  named in *Camera ID\_S recording start time\_E recording end time* format and saved in this directory:
  \Record\IP\Camera ID\_S recording start time\_E recording end time. The recording start and end times are
  in YYYYMDDHHMMSSMS format.

## 13.5 Playback

Click **Playback** to go to the **Playback** page. You can select the playback type, clarity, and camera to view recorded videos.


Table 14-2: Playback Control Buttons

Button	Description	Button	Description
► / II	Play/pause		Stop
•	Reverse	₩ / ₩	Slow down/speed up
30◀ / ▶30	Rewind/forward 30s. You can change the time as needed.	<b>▲I / I►</b>	Rewind/forward by frame
-	Set the display ratio, including full or original	Ø	Take a snapshot
<b>X</b> / X	Start/stop clipping video		Save video clip
<b>→</b> / <b>→</b>	Enable/disable digital zoom		Add a custom tag
<b>↓</b>	Zoom in/out on the timeline	()	Adjust sound volume; turn on/ off sound
< / >	Previous/next period		

## **13.6 Configuration**

Click **Setup** on the top and set the relevant parameters.

	Ę	Live View 📖	Playback 🗴 Setup 🕹 Smart	admin	Logout	Privacy
Client 👳		Basic Setup				
System 🔿						
Basic Setup		Device Name	NVRIDG-INIR			
Preview		Device ID	1			
Time		Device Language	English			
DST		Model	NVR034-250R			
Holiday		Serial No.	210235C3N8321B000054			
Security		Firmware Version	NVR-BEETLIS. 15.2302739			
Hot Spare		Build Date	2022-07-29			
POS		Operation Time	0 Day(s) 0 Hour(s) 42 Minute(s)			
Camera 🛛 🕹		Save				
Hard Disk 🛛 🕹						
Alarm 👳						
Alert 👳						
Network 👳						
Platform 👳						
User 👳						
Maintenance 🛛 🕹						
Upgrade 🛛 🕹						
Backup 😽						

## 13.7 Smart

Click **Smart** on the top and configure the relevant parameters. See VCA Configuration for details.

	👼 Live V	/iew	📖 Playback 🌣 Setup	Ł	Smart		adn	nin Log	out Privacy	
<b>1</b>	VCA Config				L					
ini A=	VCA Config				Intelligence Usage 🛛 😽					^
$\odot$	Select Camera D1		Ŧ							
떺	Face Recognition									
₿	Face Detection	٥	Face Comparison	٥						
	Camera Side A     ONVR Side Ana	aly	Camera Side A ONVR Side Analy							
	Perimeter Protection									
	Cross Line Detection	٥	Intrusion Detection	¢	🗹 💽 Enter Area 🔅	🗹 📑 Leave Area 🔅				
	○ Camera Side A ● NVR Side An	aly	○ Camera Side A ● NVR Side Analy		● Camera Side A ○ NVR Side Analy	Camera Side A     ONVR Side Analy				
	Exception Detection & Statistics									-
	Defocus Detection	0	Scene Change Detection	o	Dbject Removed	🗆 💽 Object Left Behind 🔅				
	Camera Side A     ONVR Side And	ialy	Camera Side A     NVR Side Analy.		Camera Side A     NVR Side Analy	Camera Side A     NVR Side Analy				
	🗆 🧿 Auto Tracking	¢								
	Camera Side A     NVR Side And	aly								~

## 14 Appendix FAQ

Problem	Possible Cause and Solution				
Forgot the login password.	Click <b>Forgot Password</b> on the login page as admin, then follow the on-screen instructions to retrieve password.				
Cannot load the Web plugin.	Close your web browsers when the installation starts.				
	• Disable the firewall and close the anti-virus program on your PC.				
	<ul> <li>Enable your Internet Explorer (IE) to check for newer versions of the stored pages every time you visit the webpage (Tools &gt; Internet Options General &gt; Settings).</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Add your NVR's IP address to the trusted sites in your IE (Tools &gt; Internet Options &gt; Security).</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Add your NVR's IP address to the Compatibility View list in your IE (Tools &gt; Compatibility View Settings).</li> </ul>				
	Clear your IE's cache.				
No images are displayed in live	Check if the bit rate is 0Mbps in the live view window.				
view on the Web interface.	• If yes, check if the firewall/anti-virus program is disabled on your PC.				
	• If not, check if the graphics card driver on your PC is working properly. Try installing the driver again.				
A camera is offline, and <b>No Link</b> is displayed.	Click <b>Menu &gt; Maintenance &gt; System Info &gt; Camera</b> . The cause is displayed under <b>Status</b> . Common causes include disconnected network, incorrect username or password, weak password, and insufficient bandwidth.				
	Check network connection and other configuration.				
	<ul> <li>If it indicates an incorrect username or password, check that the camera password set in the NVR is the one used to access the camera's Web interface.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>If it indicates denied access for weak password, log in to the camera's Web interface and set a strong password.</li> </ul>				
	• If it indicates insufficient bandwidth, delete other online IP devices on the NVR.				
Problem	Possible Cause and Solution				
The NVR displays live video for some cameras and <b>No Resource</b> for others.	<ul> <li>Click 2 to Encoding Settings, set the camera to encode the sub stream and decrease its resolution to D1.</li> <li>Set the NVR to use the sub stream first for live view.</li> </ul>				
A comoro goos online and					
offline repeatedly.	<ul> <li>Cneck IT the network connection is stable.</li> <li>Upgrade the software version of the camera and NVR. Contact your dealer for the latest versions.</li> </ul>				
Live view is normal, but the recording cannot be found.	<ul> <li>Check if a recording schedule is properly configured.</li> <li>Check if the time and time zone configured in the NVR are correct.</li> <li>Check if the hard disk storing the recording is damaged.</li> <li>Check if the desired recording has been overwritten.</li> </ul>				

Motion detection is not effective.	<ul> <li>Check that motion detection is enabled, and the motion detection area is properly configured.</li> <li>Check that detection sensitivity is properly set.</li> <li>Check that the arming schedule is properly configured.</li> </ul>
A hard disk cannot be identified by the NVR.	<ul> <li>Use the power adapter delivered with the NVR.</li> <li>Disconnect the power supply of the NVR, and then mount the hard disk again.</li> <li>Try another disk slot.</li> <li>The disk is not compatible with your NVR. Contact your dealer for a list of compatible disk models.</li> </ul>
The mouse does not work.	<ul><li>Use the mouse delivered with your NVR.</li><li>Make sure no cable is extended.</li></ul>